

Greening

Curriculum

Guidance

Teaching and learning for climate action

Draft for consultation

Table of contents

List of Abbreviations	4
Glossary of terms	5

Section 1. Introduction **9**

1.1. Context, objective and rationale	10
1.2. Structure of the guidance, intended audiences and how the guidance is to be used	12
1.3. Key principles of greening education	13
1.4. Methodology	15

Section 2. General strategies for greening education **17**

What should we learn to get climate-ready? **19**

2.1. Greening education should address cognitive, socio-emotional learning and taking action	19
2.2. Greening education contextualized.	21

How should we learn to get climate-ready? **22**

2.3. Learner-centered, experiential, and reflective ways of learning are critical.	22
2.4. Diverse aspects of climate change should be taught across subjects.	24
2.5. Assessment of learner's progress should also be more holistic.	25

Where should we learn to get climate-ready? **27**

2.6. Schools and learning institutions are important learning environment for climate change	27
2.7. Greening education within and with the community adds meaning and brings change	28

Section 3. Key concepts, topics, and learning outcomes **31**

3.1. Domains, Key Concepts and Topics	32
3.2. Learning domains	36
3.3. Integrated, cross-disciplinary approach	37

Key Concept 1: Climate Science **39**

Topic 1.1. Weather, Climate and Climate Change	41
Topic 1.2. Greenhouse Gases	43
Topic 1.3. The Carbon Cycle	45
Topic 1.4. The Water Cycle	48
Topic 1.5. Avoiding Pollution and Conserving Resources	50
Topic 1.6. Renewable Energy	53

Key Concept 2: Ecosystems and Biodiversity	55
Topic 2.1. Natural Environments: Ecosystems and Biodiversity (Land and Ocean)	57
Topic 2.2. The Evolution of Biodiversity over Time and in the Future	58
Topic 2.3. Ecosystems, Biodiversity, and Ecosystem Services	60
Topic 2.4. Human Relation to Nature: Domestication and Agriculture	62
Topic 2.5. Human-Induced Biodiversity Loss and its Consequences	63
Topic 2.6. Reconnecting to Nature and Protecting It	65
Key Concept 3: Resilience Building	69
Topic 3.1. Social Impacts of Climate Change	71
Topic 3.2. Navigating Climate Impacts: Strategies for Safety and Resilience	73
Topic 3.3. Climate Anxiety and Constructive Coping	75
Topic 3.4. Strength in Interconnectedness	77
Topic 3.5. Urgency and Community Action	79
Topic 3.6. Tackling Climate Mis/Disinformation	82
Key Concept 4: Climate Justice	85
Topic 4.1. Contemporary Manifestations	87
Topic 4.2. Social Determinants	90
Topic 4.3. Historic Economic and Political Processes	94
Topic 4.4. Transformed Futures	100
Key Concept 5: Post-Carbon Economies	105
Topic 5.1. Economic Growth and Development	107
Topic 5.2. Circular Economy and Everyday Life	112
Topic 5.3. Climate Change and Our Economics	114
Topic 5.4. Energy Consumption and Carbon Emissions	117
Topic 5.5. Our Roles in a Post-Carbon Economy	120
Key Concept 6: Sustainable Lifestyles	123
Topic 6.1. Engagement with Nature	125
Topic 6.2. Renewable Energy Use	127
Topic 6.3. Responsible Consumption	129
Topic 6.4. Sustainable Living Spaces	132
Topic 6.5. Sustainable Mobility	134
Topic 6.6. Sustainable Diets	136
Topic 6.7. Sustainable Waste Practices	138

Section 4. Implementation of the greening curriculum guidance **141**

4.1. Enabling environment for greening curriculum	142
4.2. 10-Step check list on how to integrate greening curriculum guidance	145

References **149**

DRAFT

List of Abbreviations

CCE	Climate Change Education
COP	Conference of the Parties
EE	Environmental Education
ESD	Education for Sustainable Development
GEP	Green Education Partnership
GCE or GCED	Global Citizenship Education
IDP	Internally Displaced People
ILO	International Labour Organization
IPBES	The Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
LDCs	Least Developed Countries
MoE	Ministry of Education
MoNE	Ministry of National Education
NDCs	Nationally Determined Contributions
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organizations
OECD	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
PISA	Programme for International Student Assessment
SDGs	Sustainable Development Goals
SIDS	Small Island Developing States
STEM	Science Technology Engineering and Math
TVET	Technical and Vocational Education and Training
UN	United Nations
UNCED	United Nations Conference on Environment and Development
UNDESA	United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs
UNEP	UN Environment Program
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
UNDP	United Nations Development Program
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

Glossary of terms

Adverse effects of climate change: “Adverse effects of climate change” means changes in the physical environment or biota resulting from climate change which have significant deleterious effects on the composition, resilience or productivity of natural and managed ecosystems or on the operation of socio-economic systems or on human health and welfare (UNFCCC, 1992).

Biodiversity: The variability among living organisms from all sources including terrestrial, marine and other aquatic ecosystems and the ecological complexes of which they are a part. This includes variation in genetic, phenotypic, phylogenetic, and functional attributes, as well as changes in abundance and distribution over time and space within and among species, biological communities and ecosystems (IPBES secretariat).

Carbon cycle: The carbon cycle is the process that moves carbon between plants, animals, and microbes; minerals in the earth; and the atmosphere (US Department of Energy, n.d.).

Climate change: Climate change means a change of climate which is attributed directly or indirectly to human activity that alters the composition of the global atmosphere and which is in addition to natural climate variability observed over comparable time periods (UNFCCC, 1992).

Climate Change Education: Climate Change Education (CCE) is learning geared toward helping people address and develop effective responses to climate change. It helps learners understand the causes and consequences of climate change, prepares them to live with the impacts of climate change and empowers learners to take appropriate actions to adopt more sustainable lifestyles. CCE helps policymakers understand the urgency and importance of putting mechanisms into place to combat climate change on a national and global scale. CCE is rooted in Education for Sustainable Development (ESD).

Climate mitigation: A human intervention to reduce emissions or enhance the sinks of greenhouse gases. (IPCC, 2018).

Climate adaptation: In human systems, the process of adjustment to actual or expected climate and its effects, in order to moderate harm or exploit beneficial opportunities. In natural systems, the process of adjustment to actual climate and its effects; human intervention may facilitate adjustment to expected climate and its effects (IPCC, 2018).

Climate resilience: The capacity of social, economic and environmental systems to cope with a hazardous event or trend or disturbance, responding or reorganizing in ways that maintain their essential function, identity and structure while also maintaining the capacity for adaptation, learning and transformation (IPCC, 2018).

Climate risk: The potential for adverse consequences where something of value is at stake and where the occurrence and degree of an outcome is uncertain. In the context of the assessment of climate impacts, the term risk is often used to refer to the potential for adverse consequences of a climate-related hazard, or of adaptation or mitigation responses to such a hazard, on lives, livelihoods, health and well-being, ecosystems and species, economic, social and cultural assets, services (including ecosystem services), and infrastructure. Risk results from the interaction of vulnerability (of the affected system), its exposure over time (to the hazard), as well as the (climate-related) hazard and the likelihood of its occurrence (IPCC, 2018).

Climate justice: Justice that links development and human rights to achieve a human-centred approach to addressing climate change, safeguarding the rights of the most vulnerable people and sharing the burdens and benefits of climate change and its impacts equitably and fairly (IPCC, 2018).

Climate system: “Climate system” means the totality of the atmosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere and geosphere and their interactions (UNFCCC, 1992).

Common but differentiated responsibility: A key principle in the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) that recognises the different capabilities and differing responsibilities of individual countries in tackling climate change (IPCC, 2018).

Ecosystem: A dynamic complex of plant, animal and micro-organism communities and their non-living environment interacting as a functional unit (Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992).

Education for Sustainable Development (ESD): Education that empowers learners with knowledge, skills, values and attitudes to take informed decisions and make responsible action for environmental integrity, economic viability and a just society empowering people of all genders, for present and future generations, while respecting cultural diversity (UNESCO, 2020).

Emissions: “Emissions” means the release of greenhouse gases and/or their precursors into the atmosphere over a specified area and period of time (UNFCCC, 1992).

Green economy: Green economy “is one that results in improved human wellbeing and social equity, while significantly reducing environmental risk and ecological scarcities”. Green economy is invariably driven by green technology, for which the main objective is to improve the quality of life in a sustainable way for the present and future generation (UNEP).

Greenhouse effect: The greenhouse effect is the process through which heat is trapped near Earth’s surface by substances known as ‘greenhouse gases’ (NASA, n.d.).

Greenhouse gases: Greenhouse gases means those gaseous constituents of the atmosphere, both natural and anthropogenic, that absorb and re-emit infrared radiation (UNFCCC, 1992).

Greening education: Rooted in the long-standing efforts on Education for Sustainable Development, the process of pursuing knowledge, skills, values and attitudes to engage in transformative action on mitigation, adaptation and resilience to climate change, aimed at shaping green, low emission climate-resilient societies.

Greening TVET: Greening TVET refers to the process of incorporating sustainable practices and knowledge into Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) programs. The concept of greening TVET recognizes the importance of integrating environmental sustainability principles and practices into TVET curricula, teaching methods, and training programs. It aims to prepare individuals for green jobs by incorporating green skills and knowledge to contribute to the transition to a greener economy and promote sustainable development. This includes preparing individuals for careers in renewable energy, hospitality and tourism, fashion and beauty, green enterprises, waste management, green construction, sustainable agriculture, and other sectors that prioritize environmental responsibility (UNESCO, 2013. Greening TVET: A Practical Guide for Institutions).

Green jobs: Green jobs are jobs that contribute to preserve or restore the environment, be they in traditional sectors, such as manufacturing and construction, or in new, emerging green sectors, such as renewable energy and energy efficiency. Green jobs can be found in sectors like agriculture, education, health, hospitality and tourism if they center, nurture, and develop our individual and collective capacity to care for others and the environment and to educate ourselves and others about the unsustainability of the status quo (ILO).

Green skills: The knowledge, abilities, values and attitudes needed to live in, develop and support a sustainable and resource-efficient society (CEDEFOP, 2012). The breadth of green skills includes occupational and technical skills used more intensively in green operations, and transferable skills such as decision-making and teamwork. The skills for green transformation needed to drive the systems change demanded by the 1.5-degree target include disruptive thinking, political agency and coalition building (UNICEF, forthcoming).

Just transition: A just transition means “greening the economy in a way that is as fair and inclusive as possible to everyone concerned, creating decent work opportunities and leaving no one behind. A Just Transition involves maximizing the social and economic opportunities of climate action, while minimizing and carefully managing any challenges—including through effective social dialogue among all groups impacted, and respect for fundamental labour principles and rights. Ensuring a just transition is important for all countries at all levels of development. It is also important for all economic sectors—by no means limited to energy supply—and in urban and rural areas alike” (ILO, n.d.).

Loss and damage: Harm from (observed) impacts and (projected) risks; oftentimes used in the context of political debate under the UNFCCC following the establishment of the Warsaw Mechanism on Loss and Damage in 2013, which is to ‘address loss and damage associated with impacts of climate change, including extreme events and slow onset events, in developing countries that are particularly vulnerable to the adverse effects of climate change’ (IPCC, 2018).

Pollution: Pollution is the indirect or direct alteration of the biological, thermal, physical, or radioactive properties of any medium in such a way as to create a hazard or potential hazard to human health or to the health, safety or welfare of any living species (UNEP, n.d.).

Renewable energy: Renewable energy is energy deriving from sources that do not rely on fuels of which there are only finite stocks. (UNEP, n.d.)

Reservoir: Reservoir means a component or components of the climate system where a greenhouse gas or a precursor of a greenhouse gas is stored (UNFCCC, 1992).

Sink: Sink means any process, activity or mechanism which removes a greenhouse gas, an aerosol or a precursor of a greenhouse gas from the atmosphere (UNFCCC, 1992).

Source: Source means any process or activity which releases a greenhouse gas, an aerosol or a precursor of a greenhouse gas into the atmosphere (UNFCCC, 1992).

Sustainable Development: Development that meets the needs of the present development without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs (UNCED, 1987).

Technical and Vocational Education and Training: Technical and vocational education and training (TVET) refers educational process that in addition to general education, involve the study of technologies and related sciences, and the acquisition of practical skills, attitudes, knowledge and understanding related to occupations in the various sectors of economic and social life.

Water cycle: The hydrological or water cycle consists of precipitation, vapour transport, evaporation, evapo-transpiration, infiltration, groundwater flow and runoff (UNEP, n.d.).

Section 1:

Introduction

This section introduces the context and rationale of this guidance document. It highlights the critical role of education in the climate crisis and the need for a holistic approach to address this challenge. It also explains the methodology used, structure of the guidance, intended audiences, and how the guidance is to be used. Lastly, it discusses the key principles underpinning the design and delivery of greening education in formal, non-formal, and informal settings. These key principles form the ideals of a green curriculum, which are based on the whole institution approach to climate change.

1.1. Context, objective and rationale

Climate change poses an unprecedented challenge to the global community. Its repercussions affect all aspects of sustainable development, including human health and well-being, food security, economic growth, natural resources, and biodiversity. It affects the very survival of human beings and terrestrial and aquatic species. Facing this challenge will require behavioral changes to adapt and respond to immediate crises while also learning to adopt more sustainable practices to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in the longer term. It is a condition that requires urgent international cooperation and coordinated solutions at all levels, including in schooling. There is a growing call for all forms of education and learning to fully enable individuals, as agents of change, to acquire all of the knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes needed to contribute effectively to the green transition of our societies, including career pathways.

The imperative for greening education is conveyed not only by this global crisis but the general failure so far of national education systems to integrate this approach. An analysis of 100 national curriculum frameworks reveals that nearly half (47%) do not mention climate change (UNESCO, 2021, p. 1). Unsurprisingly, only one third of teachers felt able to effectively explain the effects of climate change in their regions (UNESCO, 2021, p. 6) and 70% of the youth surveyed in 2021 could not describe the broad principles of climate change due to a lack of quality in the current way it is taught (UNESCO, 2022a, p. 3). Yet, most teachers and students believe that climate change is occurring and view education as necessary in addressing it (Battacharya et al, 2020, p. 7). Clearly, there is an urgent need for green education.

From education sector, Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) has been promoted for decades and is enshrined in the Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) 4 on quality education Target 4.7 to ensure all learners acquire the knowledge and skills needed to promote sustainable development. From the discussions in the environment sector, the United Nations (UN) Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)¹ (1992), Article 12 of the Paris Agreement (2015), the SDG 13 on climate action and its Target 13.3 on improving education, awareness-raising and human and institutional capacity on climate change mitigation, adaptation, impact reduction and early warning, and more recently, the COP 28 Declaration for the Common Agenda for Education and Climate Change recognized the essential role of education in addressing climate change.

ESD, climate change education and greening education are interrelated and distinct. UNESCO recognizes that ESD is an integral element of SDG Target 4.7, the Education 2030 Framework for Action. It empowers learners of all ages with the knowledge, skills, values, and agency to make informed decisions and make responsible actions for environmental integrity, economic viability and a just society (revised 1974 recommendation, Preamble, Definitions). Climate change has long been one of the thematic areas of ESD, and the term climate change education (CCE) has often been associated with understanding of climate change and its implications in the context of subjects such as natural sciences or geography. However, given the growing complexity of the climate crisis and its impact across all aspects of our societies, young people are calling for a more holistic approach to education related to climate change. One that helps “people understand and address the impacts of the climate crisis, empowering them with the knowledge, skills, values and attitudes needed to act as agents of change”. To address this youth demand, a communication term ‘greening education’ has been introduced to describe this revised approach to education’s response to climate crisis.

Youth activism is not only an impetus to extend its long-standing treatment of ESD to highlight the climate crisis, it is also an end goal: more youth need to be activated to address sustainability in their own lives, to educate others, and to influence decisionmakers and private sector actors with authority to address climate change. *Youth Demand Quality Climate Change Education brochure* (UNESCO, 2022a) calls for increased investment in climate change education, interdisciplinary approaches, and empowering young people to become agents of change. The *Youth Statement on Quality Climate Education* (Mock Education Ministers’ Summit, 2023) highlights the need to teach young people to recognize the greater historic responsibility of the climate crisis of governments and corporations in the Global North, and the unequal burden of the climate crisis on already marginalized communities. Other declarations call for inclusive processes, involving those most negatively affected by climate change. The *Youth Manifesto for Action on Climate Change* (Youth4Climate, 2021) highlights the need for a multi-stakeholder approach involving not only youth but ethnic minorities and indigenous groups. The Manifesto also calls for cross-linkages

¹ See Article 6 of the UNFCCC for details on the role of education, training and awareness building for addressing climate change: [conveng.pdf](https://unfccc.int/conveng.pdf) (unfccc.int)

across sectors, and climate change education that truly empowers learners. The *Youth Declaration on Transforming Education* (United Nations, 2022) emphasizes inclusive education that engages Indigenous people and promotes intergenerational, intercultural, and interreligious dialogue. The *Global Youth Statement* (COY17, 2022) released during COP27 emphasizes the need for sustainability practices that create harmony between nature and people, protect and restore biodiversity and ecosystems, coordinate actions of all actors, and promote sustainable economic development.

Four key approaches collectively emerged from these declarations:

- ▶ The recognition of the interconnectedness of climate change and the need for a systems-thinking approach to address it.
- ▶ The importance of adopting a holistic perspective that recognizes the oneness of all things, rather than a dualistic worldview that sees the world in terms of binary opposition between human beings and nature.
- ▶ The recognition of the power of diversity in nature, culture, and knowledge, including recognizing the value of traditional and indigenous knowledge systems.
- ▶ The need for a radical rethinking of our economic system, including a rejection of the unlimited growth-centric model and a shift towards a post-growth economic system that prioritizes sustainability, equity, and well-being for all.

The task of defining this latest educational approach to climate change with clear learning outcomes is the focus of this guidance. Greening education aims to highlight the interconnections of the climate crisis to social, economic, and environmental pillars of sustainable development. While climate change is the thematic entry point of greening education, the holistic approach of ESD is the basis for improving the quality and delivery of education responses to the climate crisis and moving learning beyond subject areas. Greening education is consistent with and supports other transformative education goals, such as 21st century skills, the entire 2030 Agenda and the long term vision of the UNESCO “Reimagining Our Futures Together: a new social contract for education” report.

Education systems are particularly well positioned to equip learners with a foundation of scientific understanding related to climate change. This foundation also should include an understanding of how society is and can respond to climate challenges, integrating a justice-focused approach, fostering constructive coping strategies, and building leadership skills for transformed futures. Education taking place in technical and vocational education and training (TVET), non-formal education spaces and through lifelong learning are all ways to link learning with greening societies. In a world where 250 million children and young people between the ages of 6 and 17 are not attending school or have dropped out, non-formal settings, such as community centers, clubs, faith-based organizations, vocational facilities, health institutions and online platforms, among others, also play an essential role in ESD (UNESCO, 2022). Greening education programs in non-formal and community-based settings have the potential to reach out-of-school youth and the most vulnerable and marginalized youth populations, especially in countries where school attendance is low.

The “Greening Education Partnership” was launched at the 2022 UN Transforming Education Summit. The Partnership is a global initiative to support countries in accelerating the implementation of greening education. Key stakeholders, including Member States, UN partners, and civil society organizations, collectively committed to engaging in the Partnership and discussed how to create further synergies and impact. The Partnership aims to deliver strong, coordinated, and comprehensive action that supports countries to prepare every learner to tackle climate change and promote sustainable development (UNESCO, 2023a, p. 1). Taking a lifelong learning approach from early childhood to adult education, the Greening Education Partnership encourages countries and key stakeholders to focus on four action areas: Greening Schools, Greening Curriculum, Greening Teacher Training and Education Systems’ Capacities, and Greening Communities.

This Greening Curriculum Guidance has been developed under the Greening Curriculum pillar to support its goal of reaching all Member States have mainstreamed ESD in their national curricula and included climate change as a curriculum component by 2030.

1.2. Structure of the guidance, intended audiences and how the guidance is to be used

The Guidance aims to be a foundational tool for greening education. The Guidance is not a curriculum in itself but is aimed at serving as the basis for a review of existing curriculum and the integration of climate change across all subjects including the social sciences, natural sciences, humanities, and technical education. It is international guidance to address the global challenge of climate change and needs to be adapted by the reader to regional, national and community contexts, cultures, and needs. For example, each locality will have specific climate challenges, ecosystems, energy sources and potential alternatives, and opportunities for community action. The Guidance is complemented by other available resources that go into greater depth on curriculum development processes, transformative pedagogy, assessment techniques, and so on.

This document offers core topics and learning outcomes for greening education, with the main content structured around three key sections:

General Strategies for Greening Education. This section provides a conceptual background for designing greening education strategies, such as transdisciplinary and whole school approaches. This section draws in part on earlier research on ESD, climate change education and other transformative learning approaches.²

Key concepts, topics, key ideas and learning outcomes. This section forms the main part of the Guidance and includes key concepts associated with greening education and associated topics. Key ideas and learning outcomes for each topic are presented according to age group (i.e., ages 5-8, 9-12, 13-15, 16-18, 18+). It is intended for all levels of education, both formal and nonformal, and includes lifelong learning. The Guidance follows a holistic approach with climate change as the entry point to addressing environmental, social and economic aspects of sustainable development.

Implementation and delivery of a greening curriculum. This section recommends how to design and implement a greening curriculum relevant for local contexts based on this Guidance. Topics addressed include education sector planning, curriculum design and designing institution-wide approaches. This section also explores how international synergies can be leveraged and highlights the important roles of youth, policymakers, communities, and other stakeholders.

The guidance is intended to:

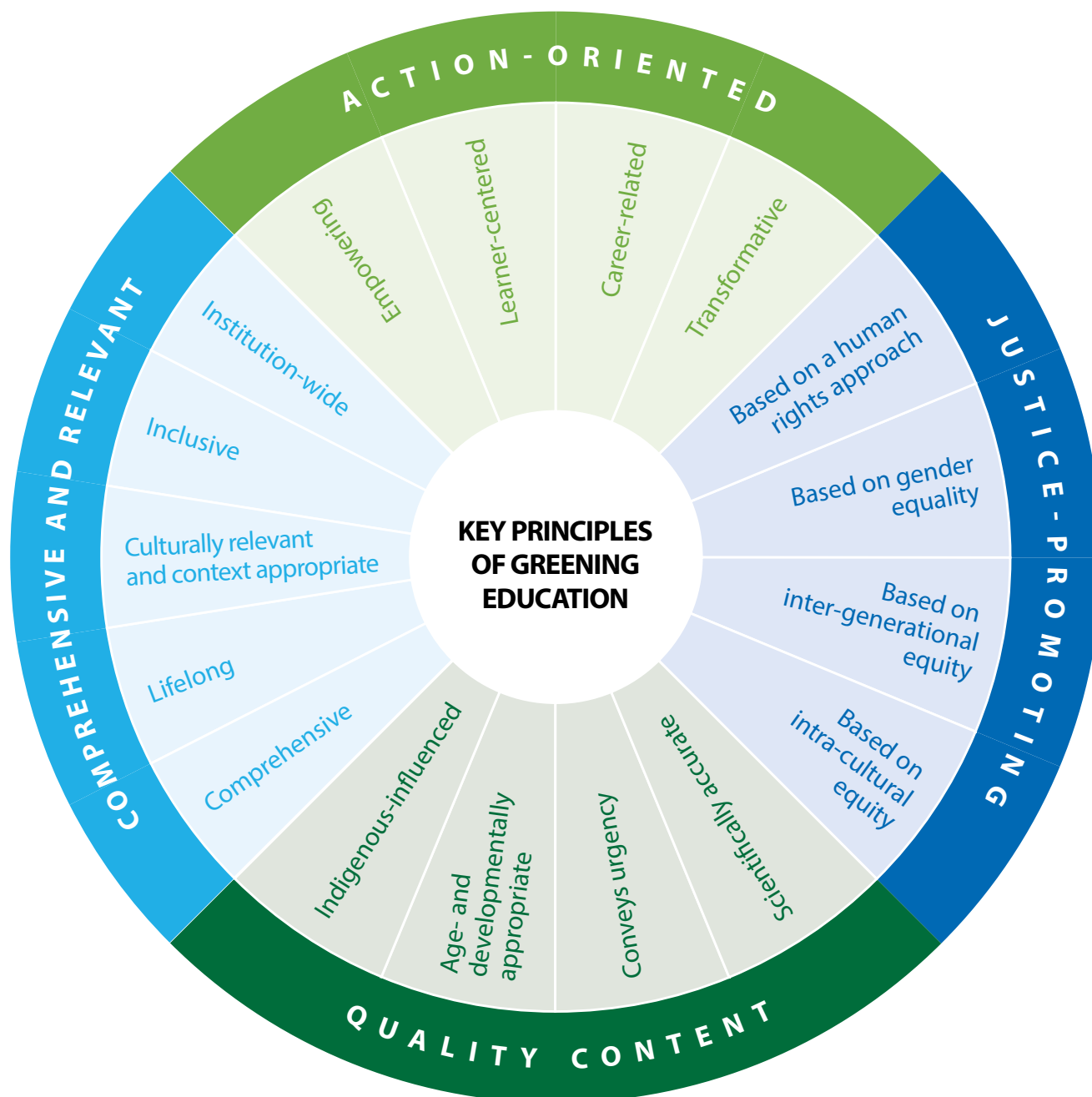
- Provide a clear understanding of greening education and clarify the desired positive outcomes;
- Promote an understanding of the need for greening education programs by raising awareness of relevant climate change and sustainable development issues and concerns that impact humans and the living world;
- Provide guidance on how to develop relevant, research-based, evidence-informed, age- and developmentally appropriate curricula, teaching and learning materials and programs that are culturally relevant and locally acceptable to assist policymakers, educators and curriculum developers;
- Ultimately, increase teachers' and educators' preparation and enhance institutional capacity to provide high-quality greening education.

Rather than prescribing detailed recommendations for operationalizing greening education at the country or sub-national levels, the Guidance serves as a framework built upon promising practices. Its purpose is to aid curriculum developers in crafting and adapting curricula suitable for their specific contexts, as well as to assist program developers in designing, implementing, and monitoring high-quality greening education initiatives.

² The Greening Education Partnership is developing separate guidances for whole school and community-based approaches to greening education.

1.3. Key principles of greening education

The following principles undergird the design and delivery of greening education in formal, non-formal and informal settings.



Action-oriented

- ▶ **Empowering:** It supports learners' empowerment, self-efficacy and children and agency by improving their analytical, communication, and other skills and by supporting the acquisition of relevant knowledge and values for sustainable development and addressing climate change.
- ▶ **Learner-centered:** The pedagogy (e.g., critical, participatory, problem-oriented, learner-centered, and experiential approaches) allows students to actively participate in learning processes, critically engage with personal experiences and their natural environment, and construct their own understanding.
- ▶ **Career-related:** It incorporates practices or ideas that can be applied to career choices and workplace practices.

- ▶ **Transformative:** It contributes to collective society-wide, local and global efforts to change human behavior, systems and underlying causes and root drivers of climate change.

Justice-Promoting

- ▶ **Based on a human rights approach:** It builds on and promotes an understanding of universal human rights – including the rights of children and young people – and the rights of all persons to health, education, information equality and non-discrimination. Using a human rights-based approach within education addressing climate change also involves raising awareness among young people, encouraging them to recognize their own rights, acknowledge and respect the rights of others, and advocate for those whose rights are violated.
- ▶ **Based on gender equality:** It addresses the different ways that gender norms can influence inequality, and how these inequalities can affect vulnerabilities to climate change
- ▶ **Based on inter-generational equity:** It develops a notion that ensures the rights and obligations of future generations while maintaining those of the present generation.
- ▶ **Based on intra-cultural equity:** It develops a vision of environmental, economic, and social justice and fairness across communities and cultures within the current generation.

Quality Content

- ▶ **Scientifically accurate:** The content is based on evidence related to climate change and sustainable development.
- ▶ **Conveys urgency:** Greening education stresses the urgency of adequately addressing the growing climate emergency.
- ▶ **Age- and developmentally appropriate:** The content is responsive to the changing capabilities of the child and young person as they grow.
- ▶ **Indigenous-influenced:** Indigenous knowledge and perspectives should be incorporated within education, especially indigenous groups who are locally based.

Comprehensive and Relevant

- ▶ **Comprehensive:** It provides opportunities to acquire comprehensive, accurate, evidence-informed and age-appropriate information on sustainable development and climate change over time and throughout a learner's formal, nonformal and informal (e.g., museums and libraries) and including TVET.
- ▶ **Lifelong:** This is a continuing educational process that starts at an early age, and where new information builds upon previous learning, using a spiral-curriculum approach.
- ▶ **Culturally relevant and context appropriate:** It fosters learning outcomes that are relevant to local climate change challenges and solutions, and cultural structures and norms that affect people's choices in addressing sustainable development and climate change.
- ▶ **Inclusive:** Greening education involves a range of actors from inside and outside education, including experts, parents, community members and local leaders who bring alternative perspectives, new skills, intergenerational and indigenous knowledges to understand climate challenges and solutions.
- ▶ **Institution-wide:** Greening education principles are integrated throughout the learning environment, affecting the organization-wide culture and practices.

1.4. Methodology

The Guidance was co-developed with young people, through a process designed to ensure quality, acceptability, and ownership at the international level, with input from experts and practitioners from different regions around the world. At the same time, it should be noted that the Guidance recognizes the diversity of different national and local contexts in which learning takes place, and the authority of governments to determine the content of educational curricula in their country.

This publication is based on a review of evidence and current practices. The authors comprised experts from across the globe, working in the fields of education, sustainable development, human rights, and gender equality. UNESCO also worked with numerous networks and specialists in reviewing and piloting earlier drafts of the guidance. These networks included researchers, ministry of education officials, young people, NGO program implementers and other partners.

In order to gather input from multiple stakeholders, and to assess the use and usefulness of the Guidance among its intended audience, the development process involved text-based reviews and feedback from various curriculum development specialists, three rounds of consultations, including at COP28, with members of the Greening Education Partnership as well as a broader global stakeholder audience. National-level consultations were conducted in specific countries, namely Egypt, El Salvador, Eswatini, Lebanon, Lesotho, Oman, Syria, Iraq, New Zealand, and Zimbabwe.

Section 2:

General strategies for greening education

This section offers insights into effective approaches for structuring education systems to empower learners in addressing the climate crisis. It discusses conceptual, pedagogical, and curricular strategies for greening education, leveraging past experiences in ESD and climate change education, as well as relevant research findings. These insights underpin the development of fundamental concepts, topics, and learning objectives outlined in Section 4. Furthermore, they can inform broader considerations in curriculum design across formal and non-formal education settings, including Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET).

The Guidance is developed as a direct response to youth demands, especially those discussed in *Youth demands for quality climate change education* (UNESCO, 2022a), and associated experiences and evidence for designing quality climate change education. The connection points between youth and greening education are multiple. The phenomenon of the youth climate justice movement has resulted in numerous documents calling for broader action to address climate change and climate justice, as presented in the Introduction. Given the transformative agenda of greening education, the fostering of youth leadership and action is a required part of the curriculum. The centrality of youth and other key stakeholders in influencing the design and implementation of greening education is taken up in Section 3 of the Guidance.

The youth demands can be summarized around three critical questions:

- a) What should we learn to get climate-ready?
- b) How should we learn to get climate-ready?
- c) Where should we learn to get climate-ready?



What should we learn to get climate-ready?

This question is in regard to the content of the curriculum and concerns the essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes necessary for individuals to take action.

2.1. Greening education should address cognitive, socio-emotional learning and taking action

While knowledge about climate change, mitigation and adaptations is crucial for understanding the current situation and its implications, it alone is insufficient to drive sustainable behaviors. Youth agency, for instance, is not only tied to knowledge but also to values and commitment to addressing climate change.

A comprehensive review of countries' focuses on climate change education through analyzing their Nationally Determined Contributions to the UNFCCC Secretariat showed that the focus is primarily on content knowledge and with a scientific focus (McKenzie, 2021, UNESCO, 2019). Similarly, a meta-review of 40 the 49 articles by Monroe et al (2019), found that programs described were designed to improve only knowledge about climate change. Despite possessing scientific knowledge about climate change and its consequences, findings from the OECD's PISA for Science and 2018 survey indicate that 15-year-olds are not automatically inclined to take action. Additionally, analysis of OECD data indicates that while students with an environmental sense-of-purpose are more likely to engage in environmental actions, a significant proportion of students do not actively participate in such activities (Borgonovi et al., 2022; Echazarra, 2018). Moreover, longitudinal studies suggest that over the course of a year-long climate change intervention, students' knowledge of sustainability may increase while their motivational beliefs and attitudes towards sustainability decline (Scharenberg et al., 2021). Further evidence from Busch et al.'s research highlights that a young person's sense of efficacy and their engagement in social groups with norms supporting the acceptance of climate change are strong predictors of pro-climate mitigation behaviors, while knowledge of climate change and certainty of climate science are identified as weak to moderate predictors of pro-climate mitigation behaviors (Busch et al., 2019).

Given these insights, prioritizing the development of learners' sense of efficacy towards climate action emerges as a pivotal educational objective. Research indicates that delving deeper into the sociopolitical and psychosocial dimensions of climate change is crucial for cultivating green life skills such as empathy, reasoning, evidence-based decision-making, and effective communication

(Bouman et al., 2020; Karpudewan & Roth, 2018; Monroe et al., 2019). These skills are closely associated with a sense of personal responsibility and can effectively motivate pro-environmental behaviors. Moreover, it is essential to integrate the development of green life skills with a broader understanding of social and economic systems, thereby bridging these domains with the traditionally scientific focus of climate change education. This integrated approach not only fosters a more holistic understanding of climate change but also paves the way for more critical approaches to green life skills development (Kwauk & Casey, 2022, p. 9).

Table 1 illustrates ways in which ESD learning objectives can promote critical reflection, analysis and problem-solving to address structural change.

TABLE 1. Traditional versus Transformational ESD Learning

Traditional ESD learning	Transformational ESD learning
Passing on content knowledge	▶ Fostering understanding and analysis of the roots of the climate crisis
Teaching attitudes and values	▶ Encouraging values clarification and critical reflection based on lived experience
Seeing people only as the source of the climate change problem	▶ Seeing people as facilitators of change
One-way transmission of information	▶ Dialogue and negotiation on the implications of the information for action
Behaving as an expert – formal & authoritarian	▶ Acting as a partner – informal & egalitarian
Changing personal behaviour	▶ More focus on structural and institutional changes

Source: Adapted from Tilbury, D. 2011. *Education for Sustainable Development. An Expert Review of Processes and Learning*. Paris, UNESCO.

Semenza (2008) developed stages of learner development, both cognitive and behavioral, in relation to climate change. See Table 2 below.

TABLE 2. Stages of Learner Development in Relation to Climate Change

Stages	Examples
Pre-contemplation	Does not believe in climate change or the usefulness of behavior change
Contemplation	Beliefs in climate change but no action considered
Preparation	Steps considered but no behavior change yet
Action	Minimal individual attempts but sees limitations and difficulties
Maintenance	Maintains several actions
Termination	Maintains the low-carbon lifestyle and identifies with ideology

Indeed, education must address the complex emotions that young people experience regarding climate change. Some educational approaches have inadvertently led to negative effects on students’ attitudes towards pro-sustainability actions, resulting in feelings of eco-anxiety and hopelessness (Leger-Goodes et al., 2022; Ojala, 2017). This highlights the importance of a balanced approach. While it’s crucial for learners to comprehend climate-related changes, this knowledge should serve as a catalyst for positive attitudinal and behavioral shifts. Learning environments should not instill a sense of powerlessness and impending doom in students. Instead, climate change education should foster both concern and hope (Stevenson & Peterson, 2016). Pessimism undermines efforts to mitigate climate change. The next section on pedagogy will delve into strategies for effectively addressing these emotional aspects within educational contexts.

2.2. Greening education contextualized.

A key point coming from the literature is that the climate change learning content needs to be relevant and contextualized for students through the exploration of local issues (Khadka et al., 2021; Kolenaty et al., 2022; Monroe et al., 2019). Hence, while topics and the concepts may be broad and global in achieving students' understanding of the extent of climate change impacts, engagement of young people is seen as best achieved through the effects of climate change they see around them either directly or indirectly. Ajayi & Mafongoya (2017) contend that knowledge of local land and people is increasingly important for climate adaptation strategies. There can never be a universal recipe that fits all contexts and subjects. Dietz et al (2020) argue that climate resilience building needs an understanding of social structure, personality, culture as well as micro-level individual decision making. For this reason, whenever possible, learning outcomes proposed should be applied and grounded in the local economic, social, and ecological context so that it can be implemented in relation to actual conditions and existing values. Such local examples can be followed by regional, national, international, and global cases.

There is a growing literature of indigenous knowledge as being particularly valuable in this regard (MECCE Project & NAAEE, 2022, 2023; Lambert, 2023, p. 23). Indigenous ways of knowing have also offered an avenue for addressing decoloniality. Gwekwerewe and Shumba (2021) propose an approach in the context of tackling the colonial elements of the curriculum in Zambia and Zimbabwe. They use the Afrocentric Ubuntu philosophy as a basis and lens through which to transform learning in the direction of thinking sustainably and taking action for climate change. Singh proposes three transdisciplinary "metaconcepts" (balance/imbalance; planetary boundaries and limits; complexity) as starting points from which to uncover and reveal processes, relationships, and outcomes in our socio-ecological systems that typically remain out of sight and out of mind (Iyengar & Kwauk, 2021, p. 326).



How should we learn to get climate-ready?

This is a question of process of learning and how to structure learning experiences that effectively enables learners to take action. It is about the methodologies and pedagogical approaches that are most suitable for imparting knowledge on climate change and effective approaches of integrating greening education into the curricula to provide a holistic understanding of the climate crisis.

2.3. Learner-centered, experiential, and reflective ways of learning are critical.

Existing literature on ESD and climate change education includes theoretical and empirical treatment of pedagogy. Approaches include learner-centered, active, critical, reflective, and collaborative practices. (See Annex B for an illustrative list of teaching methods.) These approaches draw upon years of research on learner-centered and transformative approaches in other fields, now applied to ESD. They have been further developed in the multidisciplinary curriculum approach that is required for ensuring that education effectively enables learners acquire knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary for tackling the climate crisis. A study across 18 countries on the learning impacts of ESD revealed that “pedagogies have had a stronger transformative impact on primary and secondary education than the sustainability content” (Laurie et al., 2016, page X). Learning outcomes that encompass all three domains of learning (cognitive, socioemotional, and behavioral) will require the use of pedagogies that aim to ensure that learners take action to address climate change. Taking action is not only essential for addressing the climate crisis but for protecting learners from feelings of helplessness.

A set of core pedagogical approaches that can be considered as ‘good practices’ are presented below.

- ▶ **Learner-centeredness.** This approach considers learners as autonomous and emphasizes their active construction of knowledge rather than being the recipients of a passive transfer of knowledge. Thus, students’ prior knowledge and experiences are the starting points for the learning process, with educators facilitating such processes (Barth 2015, cited in UNESCO 2018). Learner-centeredness is valued by students themselves, who have been shown in cross-national studies to want more responsibility in their learning, such as suggesting topics and the focus of lessons (SDSN, 2022). Learner-centered approaches are linked with *inquiry-based learning*, which allows learners to develop their own knowledge and to generate conclusions based on this knowledge (Porter, Weaver, and Raptis, 2012).
- ▶ **Active/participatory/experiential learning.** Hands-on experiences are necessary to bridge the gap between knowledge and action (Brundiers et al., 2010) and fulfill the behavioral domain for ESD learning, which was shown to be underrepresented in previous ESD research (UNESCO, 2019). Experiential learning encompasses the process of active engagement and discovery with reflection and mental engagement (Kolb 1984 as quoted in SDSN, 2022). Role-plays and simulations that mimic reality are often used in environmental education materials to involve students in understanding other perspectives, project what might happen in the future, and increase interest and enjoyment in learning. The use of the creative arts, storytelling and games can introduce an expressive dimension to learning. The interventions described in many articles include teaching methods such as debates, small group work, case study analysis, hands-on labs, and field trips.
- ▶ This approach is linked with **place-based and project-based approaches**, which provide fertile ground for the development of pro-sustainability skills (Lloyd and Gray, 2014) when students’ involvement in planning and participation is not reduced to a minor component (Cincera et al., 2019). Teachers use pedagogical methods to engage students in authentic problem-solutions-based contexts (Karpudewan and Ali Khan, 2017; Mochizuki and Bryan, 2015). There is convincing evidence suggesting that well-managed place-based approaches are transformative for students in terms of pro-sustainability learning outcomes (Littrell et al., 2019; UNESCO, 2019; Khadka et al., 2021).
- ▶ **Critical pedagogy** is considered essential for the integration of sustainable development into education. This pedagogy encourages learners to critically assess current situations, clarify their own values to challenge prevailing norms and political decisions, question how society affects the process, and propose possible solutions (Blewitt, 2008). All variations of critical theories that occur have a common thread, which is to critique the current system and advocate change in the future to achieve social justice. *Transformative learning* is linked with critical pedagogy. Change is the goal of this type of education: not forced change, but natural changes in the student’s own thoughts and actions. These modifications, in turn, generate changes in the learner’s own lifestyle, in their school, and in their community, and can ultimately impact global change (Hofman, 2015). Transformative learning is well-aligned with principles of sustainability education given its potential to transform mindsets and behaviors towards sustainability. *Reflexive and critical thinking* are important aspects when considering education’s role in climate change (Hofman, 2015). For reflection to occur, learners must be exposed to different perspectives (Chiba et al., 2021) and have the ability to arrive at different outcomes or solutions. Reflective thinking is a key element of pedagogies necessary for transformative education. It requires active, persistent, and careful consideration of beliefs and knowledge, assumptions, and subsequent conclusions. Such reflective thinking can lead to reflective action.
- ▶ **Problem-based learning.** In this approach, learning is organized around problems. These serve as the basis for learning processes, and places weight on the formulation of a question rather than an answer. The formulation of problems also allows the learning content to be related to the context and points to project-based work to address the identified problem (SDSN, 2022).
- ▶ **Collaborative learning.** Collaborative learning goes beyond group work in a classroom. It requires participants to agree on the strategy they want to use to achieve a common goal. In co-engaged environments, learners and educators devise and address solutions together (UNESCO, 2018). The community, parents, or other educational stakeholders are also invited to participate and nurture learning environments. In that way, learners work together with other community members in the search for common solutions (SDSN, 2022).
- ▶ **Use of media and new technologies.** Several interventions used some form of visual imagery to capture interest and reach their audiences. In Turkey, pre-service teachers who watched a documentary (An Inconvenient Truth) as part of a unit on climate change demonstrated significant learning gains when compared to a control group who did not watch the film (Mutlu & Tokcan 2013). Similarly, an animated educational video shown to 10- and 11-year-old students in India helped

increase attention and responses to global warming content (Vethanayagam & Hemalatha 2010). In other cases, simple drawings or cartoons were used to convey information about global warming (Oluk & Özalp 2007; Reinfried, Aeschbacher, & Rottermann 2012). Visualizing can help people experience environmental problems and how to transform the way we use our land. Visual methods such as photovoice have not often been used as a way to communicate findings or promote community empowerment with regard to rapid environmental change (Vitous & Zarger, 2020, p. X). As artificial intelligence becomes further integrated into teaching and learning practices, there may be interesting applications to climate change education.

- ▶ Social media has a bearing on the information, beliefs and perspectives of young people. In relation to climate change, students by and large are exposed to its impacts through social media platforms, television, the internet, and film (Parry et al., 2021; Rousell & Cutter-McKenzie-Knowles, 2020). More than half of Gen Z (51%) and nearly half of Gen Alpha (44%) rely on social media platforms for their education on sustainability issues, surpassing the influence of traditional schooling.³ For many these constitute their only sources of information (Lambert, 2023, p. 31). Social media algorithms tend to prioritize content that elicits strong emotional reactions or aligns with users' existing beliefs, potentially creating echo chambers and reinforcing biases. Given the substantial influence of social media on young people's perceptions of climate change, there is a compelling argument for integrating a critical analysis of social media sources and their portrayal of climate change within the curriculum.
- ▶ **Diversity and intersectionality.** There are at least two dimensions of diversity of consideration for an effective curriculum that appreciates education's role in the climate crisis. The first is the design of curriculum that can ensure the engagement and success of students with a range of diversities, including ability levels, language background, gender, race, class, etc. This is a necessity for all educational programming. Furthermore, there may be other learner backgrounds to consider. For example, student cultures, identities, and individual experiences in relation to climate change may influence their interests and ability to engage (Battacharya et al, 2020, p. 11). Miller (2018) says that "there is still a large failure to uncover harmful discourses that exclude marginalized learners from equitable engagement in sustainability work" (as quoted in Grewal et al, 2022, p. 58). Special efforts should be made to support the well-being of students who may be experiencing climate change impacts disproportionately higher than others. This relates to the climate justice key concept in this Guidance, which sees the interconnectedness between inequality and the experience of climate change. There is a potential for transformative learning experience for the empowerment of those students who are also members of Black, indigenous or other groups experiencing oppression or disadvantage (Grewal et al, 2022, p. 19). For example, Kwauk & Wyss (2022) developed a curricular framework that encompasses not only climate justice but also gender inequality, with a focus on personal and social transformation (p. 13).

2.4. Diverse aspects of climate change should be taught across subjects.

Debates regarding which approach is most effective in developing students' climate literacy and action-oriented competence often center on whether a discipline-based approach or an integrated, or cross-disciplinary approach is most effective. Contemporary literature and the opinions expressed by young people tend to favor the latter, emphasizing the benefits of an integrated approach (Lambert, 2023; UNESCO, 2022a). As addressed earlier in this Guidance, greening education requires integrative and interdisciplinary courses in which subject-specific boundaries tend to disappear to show how complex problems are solved holistically in schools as they are in reality (Huckle & Sterling, 2014). Although this approach is aimed towards formal schooling, the principles are also relevant for nonformal education and TVET.

However, there exists a disparity between these aspirations and the current state of greening education in many school environments. While youth have been mobilizing, motivated by multiple injustices inherent in the causes and impacts of

³ <https://www.environmentalleader.com/2023/06/social-media/>

climate change, “education systems lag behind, preoccupied with the ‘what’ and ‘how’ of climate change, rather than engaging it as a social issue in which students themselves are implicated” (Karsgaard & Davidson, 2021, p. 1). If climate change is taught, it is most likely within science classrooms (earth science, environmental science or biology), at the secondary school level and rarely involves more than one week of instructional time each year (Battcharya et al, 2020; MECCE Project & NAAEE, 2022; UNESCO, 2024). Current climate-focused instruction primarily revolves around core disciplinary concepts, such as greenhouse effect, carbon cycle, and impacts of the global climate crisis on resource availability, biodiversity, weather patterns, and ocean levels (Herman et al., 2017; Plutzer et al., 2016). During their instruction, teachers generally de-emphasize the political aspects regarding global climate crisis (Bhattacharya et al, 2020). Another way of understanding these results is that most of the existing curriculum is “about” rather than “for” sustainable development. Thus, there is a gap between the interdisciplinary approaches advocated for by UNESCO and other ESD advocates and what is actually taking place in formal education.

For education to be truly transformative in terms of the behavior of individuals and impacts on society, it needs to be holistically treated, including both the social and natural science disciplines and, moreover, to be multidisciplinary, interdisciplinary, or transdisciplinary (Monroe et al, 2019). Education needs to encompass the ecological, social and economic dimensions, and enable a “diverse range of articulations” that allow for critical reflection and application in one’s own environment (Svalfors, 2017, p. X). This is the perspective presented in Section 4 of the Guidance.

Dealing with misconceptions and misinformation. Concepts related to Earth’s climate system and climate change are complex and present many challenges to both teachers and students. Studies show that certain alternative conceptions about climate change and the natural processes inherent to this phenomenon persist (Choi et al., 2010). For example, both students and teachers underestimate the impact of the Earth’s changing climate and perceive uncertainty in climate data as a lack of information about it (Bhattacharya et al, 2020, p. 1). The existing literature on how to communicate climate change and dispel misinformation converges on several conclusions: First, *providing information* about climate change, in particular explanations of why it occurs, can enhance people’s acceptance of science. Some of the successful ESD programs tackled climate misconceptions by simplifying information, providing relevant examples, and using vivid illustrations (Monroe et al, 2019, pp. 14-15.) Second, *highlighting the scientific consensus* can be an effective means to counter misinformation and raise public acceptance. Third, *culturally aligned messages and messengers, such as scientists*, are more likely to be successful. Finally, climate misinformation is best defanged, through a process known as *inoculation, before it is encountered*, although debunking techniques can also be successful (Lewandowsky, 2021 2021, p. X). Each of these strategies is enhanced through reflection and discussion in the learning environment.

In addition to gaps in conceptual knowledge, teachers may have to deal with what might be conflicting ideas, beliefs and views that students encounter and are exposed to outside of schools, such as on social media (Kranz et al., 2022). Climate change also challenges many people’s worldview because any climate mitigation regime will have economic and political implications. For this reason, teachers may prefer to teach aspects of climate change with what is referred to as a “balanced approach” where both sides of the debate around the causes of climate change are presented and students are left to make up their own minds, as noted in an in-depth study on teachers in North Queensland, Australia (Nicholls, 2016). The concern with this approach is that it is not in line with the established scientific consensus (IPCC, 2014) and students may not have the critical thinking skills or critical digital media literacy skills to weigh misrepresentative climate data (Field et al., 2019).

2.5. Assessment of learner’s progress should also be more holistic.

In some traditional education contexts, learning about sustainability might be focused on the gaining of knowledge and related theories. However, expected learning outcomes should cover the cognitive, socio-emotional, and behavioral learning domains, calling for a wider scope of assessment. The areas of learner development that might be assessed are:

- understanding of content, remembering basic factual material

- skills in asking critical questions, analyzing problems, and designing new solutions to problems
- clarifying one's own values and understanding the perspectives or points of view of others
- motivation or interest to live sustainably and address climate change, both through individual behavior and through collective action for system change
- envisioning more positive and sustainable futures
- application and action (UNESCO, 2011, p. 8).

Learner assessment should therefore reflect the multifaceted goals intended for students and the diverse pedagogical methods used (individual work, small group work, project work, discussion, and so on). Given the broader goal of contributing to quality education, any assessment measures that are set up should ensure that it is being implemented equitably.

Classroom-based assessment. ESD encompasses not only knowledge and intellectual skills acquisition, but also socioemotional dispositions, such as a motivation to 'make a difference' and skills, such as being aware of one's values, the capacity to express one's thoughts, and the ability to work as part of a team. Skills related to specific actions, such as expressing one's point of view using facts and working as part of a team, can be assessed through 'naturalistic' products, such as the written work of learners, plans of action and project-related work, as well as the observation of learner behaviors.

Techniques for assessing learning objectives are closely linked with the ways in which the teaching and learning processes themselves are organized. Whenever possible, the teacher should not simply give a mark, but include constructive comments that note the strengths of the students' work as well as areas for improvement. Box 11 presents some examples of learning activities that can be measured in relation to the development of ESD competences.

BOX 11. Examples of learning activities for measuring ESD Competences

- essays and reports
- tests
- storytelling
- observations of student behavior
- project-based work
- examples of student work, such as maps
- student journaling
- artistic forms of expression, including creative writing, visual arts
- participation in simulations and role plays
- participation in debates, moot/mock courts, governance bodies.

Large-scale assessment. Within the formal schooling sector, there may be national, subject-specific exams that might include content linked with climate change. Although these forms of assessment will not provide complex and holistic data on the implementation and results of the critical competencies for addressing the climate crisis, they can offer insight into how well students are learning the material. This data can also be disaggregated according to gender, ethnicity and/or location to better understand if successful engagement with these critical competencies is taking place across all learner groups.



Where should we learn to get climate-ready?

This is a question about how learning institutions and communities can be transformed to be important learning environments on climate change.

2.6. Schools and learning institutions are important learning environment for climate change

Transforming education reality to achieve sustainable development requires more than isolated teaching and learning efforts, as important as these are. It needs the integration of greening education principles into all dimensions of a learning institution, such as curriculum, pedagogy, structures, organization, and ethics, which affect each other and must be viewed as a coherent whole (Huckle & Sterling, 2014; UNESCO 2021). A holistic approach to the institution involves rethinking school governance, teaching content and methodology, campus and facilities management, as well as cooperation with partners and communities at large. The institution itself becomes and functions as a model for learners (TakingITGlobal, 2021). The *Greening Every School - Global Basic Standard on Accreditation of Green Schools (to be published 2024, UNESCO)* publication of the Greening Education Partnership provides detailed recommendations for whole-institution approaches to implement this Guidance.

In essence, the success of any climate change effort in an institution will be the result of concerted efforts by multiple stakeholder groups. School or institutional management is expected to take the lead in motivating and supporting these efforts, as well as in creating the appropriate climate for its implementation. From a classroom perspective, instructional leadership calls on teachers to lead children and young people towards a better understanding of climate change through discovery, learning and growth. In any atmosphere of uncertainty, the leadership abilities among managers and teachers can make the difference between a successful program and a failed one. To implement the greening curriculum effectively, teachers must feel supported by a legal framework, the school management, and local authorities, and have access to training and resources. This is not the effort or the responsibility of any individual teacher, but rather should be a joint effort whereby all educators support each other and share experiences of implementing the program.

In the school setting, students have an essential role to play an active role in building support for greening education. Student councils, other student groups and individual youth leaders should be actively encouraged to provide input on the design, monitoring and evaluation of these programs or initiate dialogues with parents and other community members about the importance of addressing climate change in their lives. Young people's perceptions and behaviors are greatly influenced by family and community values, social norms, and conditions. Therefore, the cooperation and support of parents, families, and other community actors needs to be sought from the outset and regularly reinforced.

Vaughter (2016) describes schools that function in this action-oriented way as being "living labs" where students acquire various hands-on skills when working within the local community and with others from the school's broader eco-system. In this way the "curriculum", whether formal or informal, engages and involves learners in mitigation and adaptation practices that can empower individuals, mobilize others, and catalyze collective actions. Local NGOs serve as a valuable resource for schools and teachers to turn to for more information, or to invite as guest speakers on topics that reinforce or complement the curriculum. Some NGOs also have community-based environmental programs in place. Although this approach has schools in mind, these can also apply to any organization involved in greening education.

A whole institution's support for greening education cannot be ad hoc or piecemeal, however. While schools may sponsor environment clubs or 'Environment Day'-like events aimed at broadening students' understanding of climate change, the literature indicates that such activities do not have a significant influence on students' dispositions compared to the enhanced awareness and learning arising from their involvement in climate-change workshops, purposeful learning experiences and campaigns (Akrofi et al., 2019). To ensure that climate change education is more transformative and action-oriented, educators need to give students opportunities to influence their schools and communities. In the school setting, youth agency and leadership should be encouraged so that they can develop and implement their own vision for addressing climate change within and outside of the school setting. Youth participation in the envisioning of education's role in the climate crisis is taken up again in Section 3 of this Guidance.

2.7. Greening education within and with the community adds meaning and brings change

Transformative education encompasses not only formal education, but also the non-formal and informal sectors. There is no limit to the places and ways that one can continue to learn about sustainability and climate change. Greening education can take place at nature-based museums, such as zoos, aquariums, and nature centers. UNESCO-designated sites can be harnessed towards a better understanding of the complex and dynamic relationships between people and their natural environment, to elaborate and promote innovative educational content and learning activities. Governments and non-state actors can engage in public awareness campaigns, illustrated in Box 10 below. A U.S. study found that weathercasters are well positioned to educate their publics about the relationships among weather, climate and climate change; moreover, viewers of a public education program that focused on climate change as part of the weather reports, were more likely to hold science-based beliefs about climate change (Zhao et al, 2014).

BOX 10. Example of Public Awareness Campaigns for Climate Change

Outside of school, countries often turn to public awareness campaigns to educate communities and improve climate-responsible behavior. In **Bolivia**, campaigns such as "Your Plate, Your Planet" aim to promote sustainable food choices. In **India**, a 16-coach train called the Science Express Climate Action Special acts as a mobile climate change science exhibition. The train has travelled more than 160,000 kilometers and reached more than 20 million people.

Source: UNESCO Highlights Newsletter, 8 December 2023.

Within youth-created social movement organizations, such as Fridays for Future, youth engage in various forms of informal learning, often mediated through local face-to-face and social media groups. Many youths with pro-environmental attitudes use social media platforms to engage in interest-driven learning and activism on social media sites to learn and discuss environmental issues and engage in and coordinate actions in their local communities (Field, 2021). For some youth, social media platforms create unparalleled opportunities to facilitate relationships where they can join a group or discuss ideas with like-minded peers or coordinate actions around environmental or social issues they are facing (Andersson & Öhman, 2016). Relational agency represents a shift from a personal sense of agency to a collective sense of agency, important for the collective action and advocacy for policy change.

Examples of community-based projects are varied, including the understanding of climate impacts according to location, for example, the results of climate change on coastlines, islands, and cities. 'Vulnerability mapping' might take place globally as well as within regions or countries, and these different manifestations of climate change can be used to link climate change with health education (Hesse et al., 2008). Other examples may include interacting with scientists at a nearby laboratory to explore weather and climate on a local mountain and collected data (Hallar, McCubbin, & Wright 2011) and implementing an energy conservation project in their own school (Leigh, 2009). Similarly, decision-makers in coastal Oregon were engaged in increasing resilience to climate change in their communities, not a fictitious location (Cone et al. 2012), and extension professionals in Australia learned how to apply their new skills to develop climate risk management strategies for business owners in their areas (George et al. 2009). Vukić et al (2021) have also identified community involvement and the mobilization of different social sectors as influential in the ways in which sustainable development has been taught in schools. Field (2017) argues for schools to become more responsive to disruptive challenges in the 21st century by adopting community as curriculum, focuses on knowledge production becoming a participatory process that is practiced with and amongst community members trying to solve local problems. Learning experiences may also involve first-hand exposure to people who are currently experiencing climate change (Stapleton, 2015) and interaction with scientists who study climate change (Hallar, McCubbin, & Wright, 2011; Pruneau et al., 2003). Box 1 presents an example of a Plan International curriculum that involves youth in analyzing how different population groups in their country are disproportionately affected by climate change and how to influence change in culturally sensitive ways.

BOX 1. Excerpt from Plan International's Youth Leadership in Climate Policy Curriculum

In Plan International's Youth Leadership in Climate Policy curriculum (Petee & Kwauk, 2021), adolescent learners are guided through a stakeholder mapping activity to better understand how different population groups in their country may be differently affected by climate change and/or differently impacted by and/or engaged in climate decision-making, depending on their location on two intersecting continuums of vulnerability and power. Such an exercise introduces learners not only to the concept of power and its fluidity, but also to how power can be held by and/or extended over certain populations in ways that can be empowering or harmful. Learners are then guided through an exercise to reflect on culturally appropriate ways of engaging with climate decision-makers in their home countries and of communicating key messages that can build trust and a coalition of actors committed to addressing underlying issues of climate justice that learners identified earlier in the curriculum.

Source: Kwauk, C.T. and Casey, O.M. 2022. A green skills framework for climate action, gender empowerment, and climate justice. *Development Policy Review*, pp. 11.

Such strategies appear to help motivate students to learn more and empower them to take action. In addition, programs may link actions to climate change by conveying the connections that personal behaviours have to carbon emissions or adaptation efforts (Monroe et al, 2019, p. 16).

Critical competencies that enable individuals to address the climate crisis can be infused within training in eco-focused businesses as well as within the vocational training of the informal labor force. Such training can be linked with increased opportunities for environmental vocations, jobs that could help set a better course for communities (Iyengar & Kwauk, 2021).

Strategies for All Getting Learners Climate-ready



WHAT TO LEARN

- ▶ address cognitive, socio-emotional learning and taking action
- ▶ contextualized emphasizing the relevance of local knowledge



HOW TO LEARN

- ▶ Learner-centred, experiential, and reflective
- ▶ Integrated approach
- ▶ Holistic assessment



WHERE TO LEARN

- ▶ Schools through a whole institution approach
- ▶ Communities through public awareness campaigns
- ▶ Nature-based museums and UNESCO-designated sites
- ▶ youth-created social movements

Section 3:

Key concepts, topics, and learning outcomes

In this section, key concepts and associated topics and learning outcomes are presented as a menu of potential inputs to guide the addition or strengthening of greening curriculum across all subjects and the life of educational institutions. They are illustrative of what might be included in greening curriculum and intended to stimulate national discussion and contextualization in the national/local contexts and priorities. These complex contexts include considerations that are environmental, economic and societal, with greening curriculum calling attention to both challenges and priorities for change. Other aspects relevant for the greening curriculum are the capacities of schools and other learning organizations to develop and carry out greening curriculum, including the availability of trained educators and access to connectivity, equipment, etc.), which could be assisted through new resources as well as capacity development of educators.

The content of Section 3 might be used as the inspiration for:

- discussion among stakeholders about the vision of greening curriculum
- the elaboration of greening curriculum competences across all ages and subjects
- a mapping study of the presence of greening curriculum themes in existing curriculum
- the identification of curriculum gaps and opportunities for strengthening existing curriculum and developing new ones

Readers aiming to prepare a syllabus or learning materials for a particular age group might read through the learning objectives suggested for the age group across the key concepts, taking note of the suggestions in the prior and subsequent age groups since there may be useful suggestions there.

It may be that this work will be preceded by the adoption of competences, such as those that have been developed by UNESCO in its ESD Framework for sustainability (see Annex A). The subsequent choice of ingredients for the greening curriculum effort might then be influenced by understanding both these competences as well as the status of greening education in existing curriculum. Such decisions would be a result of inclusive processes involving youth, educators, Indigenous peoples, vulnerable populations most affected by climate change, and other stakeholders. Greening curriculum planning and implementation are addressed in Section 3.

UNESCO has emphasized that ESD teaching and learning processes should be transformative, that is, they should empower people to make informed decisions and take action to modify the structures of an increasingly complex world (UNESCO, 2022). This section does not include specific recommendations for pedagogy, but methodologies are addressed in Section 2 and Annexes B and C, and users are recommended to consult these areas of the Guidance.

3.1. Domains, Key Concepts and Topics

The Guidance contains six key concepts linked with the sustainable development **domains**: environment, society and economy.

Environment: This domain refers to holistic notions of the environment, drawing on physical and biological sciences and showing the impact of human activities on natural processes, reflected from the entry point of climate change. The interrelatedness of environmental challenges in a complex mix of science-based, social and economic issues is the basis upon which the Guidance seeks empower learners to think critically and make informed actions toward environmental integrity and justice (UNESCO, 2020).

Society: This domain refers to society envisioned as human arrangements where every individual has an active role to play, based on the fundamental values of equity, equality, social justice, human rights, freedoms, tolerance, and diversity (UNESCO, 2021b). Through the lens of climate change, a process of societal transformation, equipping learners with skills, knowledge, values, and attitudes towards advocating for a just and sustainable society for present and future generations (UNESCO, 2020) is discussed.

Economy: This domain refers to a complex and multidimensional system of relationships including the production, consumption, distribution, and exchange of goods, with inclusive and sustainable means of continued development and employment. A shared and circular views of the green economy as alternatives to unsustainable production and consumer-heavy societies driven by the notion of unlimited growth, by encouraging learners to explore sufficiency, fairness, and solidarity in the economy (UNESCO, 2020) is the basis for the domain.

These domains are distinct and yet interrelated. For example, climate change mitigation and adaptation will involve science and technology (“Environment” domain), the role of businesses working towards a circular economy (“Economy” domain), and

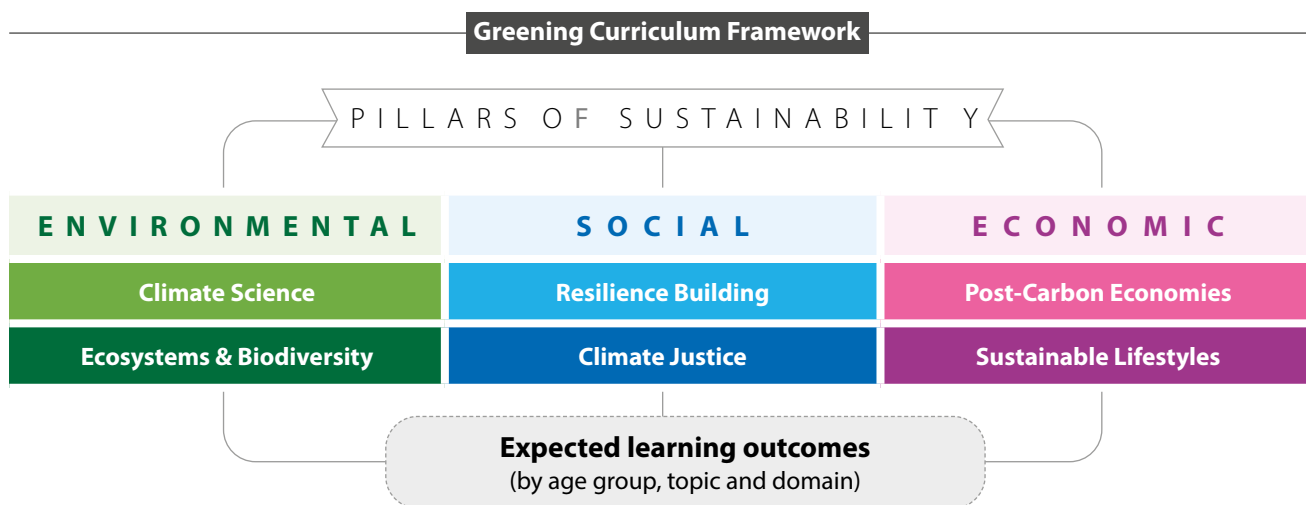
actions to address eco-anxiety and protect those most vulnerable (“Society” key domain). Therefore, we encourage making links across the key conceptual categories and associated topics.

Six associated **key concepts** have been developed:

- Climate Science
- Ecosystems and Biodiversity
- Resilience Building
- Climate Justice
- Carbon Economies
- Sustainable Lifestyles

In turn, for each key concept, a set of **topics** has been identified, with each topic associated with specific **key ideas** and **learning outcomes** organized according to age groups (5-8 years, 9-12 years, 13-15 years, 16-18 years, and 18+ years). For example, for the key concept of Sustainable Lifestyles, the associated topics are: Engagement with Nature; Renewable Energy Use; Responsible Consumption; Sustainable Living Spaces; Sustainable Mobility; Sustainable Diets; Sustainable Waste Practices.

While the Guidance is wide in its conceptual scope, it could never be comprehensive in terms of all possible topics that might be addressed. There will be specific topics of special importance to learner groups in the local context, and the user/practitioner is encouraged to seek these out and include them in their greening curriculum effort, using localization strategies presented in Section 3.



The Guidance contains a wide range of learning objectives across different ages, beginning with young learners. This progression reflects increasing complexity and challenges in relation to the topics, and learners’ increased agency and room for action as they mature. It is organized according to learner age rather than specific education sector or subject (in the case of formal education) and the learning outcomes have been designed to apply to both the formal and non-formal education sectors, including TVET. The curriculum developer will want to select or adapt those learning outcomes that are most relevant and to consider sequencing accordingly. For example, in the case of the Turkish ESD curriculum, across 1st through 12th grade there are recurring treatments of sustainable lifestyles, climate science and climate justice, which become increasingly complex and action oriented as learners get older.

- ▶ **Early Childhood Development – love for nature and a sense of responsibility:** The cognitive and social-emotional skills acquired during early childhood, including problem-solving, critical thinking, and empathy, have enduring impacts on later outcomes throughout schooling and adulthood (OECD, 2020). Very young children primarily engage in sensorimotor learning, exploring the world through their senses and movements. Incorporating nature-based experiences, such as outdoor play and hands-on activities with natural elements, lays the foundation for an early understanding of the environment. Teaching complex subjects like climate change to very young children is achievable through play and a positive, solutions-focused approach. This approach enables children to learn about these issues without experiencing anxiety or fear. At this age, the emphasis should be on fostering a love for nature, promoting individual responsibility, and encouraging sustainable behaviors. These early experiences set the stage for active engagement in climate-related actions later in life. While the Guidance does not address learning for early childhood (younger than 5 years old), it may be possible to draw inspiration from the guidance provided for 5- to 8-year-olds and develop experiences for younger children. It is essential to build values, habits and attitudes that support the conservation of the environment and the sharing of resources from an early age. Early child education addressing composting and vegetable gardening, for example, will help children learn how to be environmentally responsible.
- ▶ **Primary –the interlinkages among environment, social and economic aspects of climate change:** The curriculum developer is encouraged to integrate foundational concepts encompassing the three pillars of sustainability - environmental, social, and economic – into the curriculum. Within the environmental pillar, learners could be introduced to essential scientific principles regarding the water and carbon cycles, fossil fuels, greenhouse gases, pollution, and renewable energy. Learners should understand the causal linkages between fossil fuels and greenhouse gases that can cause climate change. Learners should demonstrate an understanding that average global temperatures are increasing, and extreme weather events are more frequently attributed to climate change. The scientific facts should be integrated with social approaches, such as climate justice and resilience building. It is critical for learners to reflect on how the circumstances that they live in can create more negative experiences of climate change than for others with different characteristics and circumstances. They could critically consider how past human actions have had positive or negative impacts on the environment and communities until today. Taking this approach, they should appreciate that some of our actions today can worsen this unfairness unless we work to change our actions and make things right and acknowledge their role in it. However, it should be clear that creating a fairer future in the face of climate change will require society to address long-standing social inequalities and extra support will be required so these groups can also benefit from climate solutions. Learners should be encouraged to critically think about the economic system and how it exacerbates the climate crisis. Building on the idea of finite versus infinite resources, learners could be encouraged to compare the CO₂ emissions produced from renewable energy sources (such as solar, wind, etc.) with non-renewable sources (such as coal, oil, etc.) and critique why non-renewable sources are still the dominant sources of energy in the current economic system. The learners may also be involved in activities which enable them to analyze how Climate change-related extreme weather events can affect people's lives and discuss disaster risk reduction measures, and explore how sustainable living spaces help reduce environmental impacts, save money, improve quality of life, and reduce threats to humans, animals, and biological diversity. A key consideration is to ensure that rather than an overreliance on cognitive knowledge, learners are exposed to a range of pedagogical approaches that enable social-emotional and behavioural domains. Learners should empathize with people, communities, and countries today are less able to cope with and/or to adapt to the impacts of climate change because of unfair events in history that have either made them more exposed to climate hazards or have diminished their ability to adapt or to cope with its impacts. They should also acknowledge that emotions can be complex around climate change, and they can learn coping strategies to address climate change anxieties. Similarly, a key focus at all levels should be action. This could be expressed through behavior change by adopting more sustainable practices, influencing others in or out of school and participating in community projects that seek to combat climate change.
- ▶ **Lower secondary – systemic change and empathy :** This guidance is built upon principles of a spiraling curriculum; therefore, this level will be deepening and building upon foundational concepts already learned at lower levels. A holistic approach should integrate environmental, social, and economic aspects across all learning areas in the curriculum at the lower secondary level. From the environmental angle, learners analyze the rapid rise in atmospheric temperatures

since industrialization, explore global efforts to limit this increase, and examine emerging technologies for mitigating climate change. The concept of the greenhouse gas effect is further developed, allowing learners to explain the causal link to human activities. Moreover, the curriculum should connect these environmental approaches to social aspects like climate justice and resilience building, as well as economic considerations. Learners should critically reflect on how climate change disproportionately affects various groups, leading to unequal experiences of its impacts. They should engage in problem or project-based activities that encourage questioning of oppressive systems perpetuating climate injustices, while also critiquing long-standing environmental, social, and economic injustices driven by self-interest. The curriculum should empower students to envision and propose pathways towards a greener and fairer future, emphasizing equality, social inclusion, environmental and climate justice, and respect for human rights. Additionally, the curriculum should prompt students to consider alternative economic models, such as the post-carbon, circular economy, contrasting with the traditional “linear” economy predicated on infinite natural resources. Students should understand the causal relationship between energy consumption and increased carbon emissions, while also exploring negative externalities in economic activities and potential measures to mitigate their effects. Additionally, they could advocate for climate actions that address the needs of those disproportionately affected by climate impacts or propose solutions and approaches in their school or community that are inclusive of diverse perspectives and develop and implement adaptation projects.

- ▶ **Upper secondary –the complexity of climate change and taking action :** The curriculum at this level should prioritize higher-order thinking skills from Bloom’s taxonomy and incorporate innovative pedagogies to elucidate complex concepts effectively. Emphasis should be placed on key climate change concepts such as “net zero” and “CO₂ equivalency,” utilizing reliable data sources such as the IPCC to ensure a comprehensive understanding of the science underlying the climate crisis. By the conclusion of this stage, learners should be able to articulate a clear definition of climate change, its causes, mechanisms, and potential mitigation strategies, supported by robust evidence. The curriculum could integrate discussions on renewable energy technologies and sustainable practices like improved building design and insulation, highlighting their role in reducing fossil fuel dependency and achieving net-zero emissions. Additionally, learners should explore the adverse impacts of ocean acidification and rising temperatures on marine ecosystems, as well as the dual role of technological advancements in enhancing food production while posing threats to biodiversity. It is crucial to underscore the escalating ramifications of climate change on biodiversity and ecosystems in the future. Learners should understand that the climate crisis is rooted in historical economic and political systems, perpetuating global social and economic disparities. Climate injustice amplifies existing inequalities across various levels. Learners should explore how certain groups lack resources to engage in lower-polluting activities, emphasizing the need for a just transition towards equity, equality, and sustainability. Achieving a greener and fairer future requires all stakeholders to accept a differentiated responsibility based on social justice and human rights. The curriculum should highlight the role of social movements and civic engagement in advocating for climate justice and pressuring governments to prioritize climate action. The curriculum should highlight the increasing frequency and severity of climate change-related weather events and disasters, underscoring their significant economic impact. Learners should differentiate between economic growth and development, understanding that the latter encompasses sustainable changes for overall well-being. They should reject the notion of infinite growth, recognizing the detrimental effects of high resource exploitation on both people and the planet. Thus, it should be emphasized that the current economic growth model and consumption patterns are drivers of the climate crisis. Additionally, the curriculum could emphasize the lifecycle approach in a circular economy, which considers the environmental impact of all stages of a product’s life. Furthermore, adaptation and mitigation mechanisms serve as tools to mitigate the adverse economic consequences of climate change. Learners could explore the linkages between economic growth, the prevailing economic model, and their contributions to the climate crisis from various perspectives. In the social-emotional domain, the curriculum should address climate anxiety as a chance to develop emotional awareness and coping strategies. Learners should differentiate between emotions like grief, anger, fear, and guilt stemming from climate concerns and empathize with themselves and others experiencing such feelings. They should cultivate hope and recognize the potential for collective and individual action to address climate challenges. The curriculum should focus on the actions of the learner, encouraging the translation of cognitive knowledge into behavioral outcomes. This may include new behaviour adopted by the individual, using their talents (e.g. communication, artistic expression etc.) to highlight critical issues, and participation in youth advocacy events, and community projects among others.

► **For the above 18 age group:** a range of learning situations may apply, including non-formal lifelong learning, TVET and tertiary education. Learners at this stage, regardless of specialization, should achieve certain key learning outcomes related to climate change. They should understand the urgency of the crisis and take both individual and collective action to combat it. Additionally, they should be able to access and interpret accurate scientific data on climate change, comprehend key concepts such as “carbon capture” and “carbon footprint,” and articulate the causes, prevention strategies, and mitigation measures of climate change. Learners should also grasp the connections between human activities and climate change, as well as methods to mitigate, adapt to, and build resilience against its impacts. Furthermore, learners should develop a deeper understanding of how climate change exacerbates existing inequalities and injustices, and recognize the role of policies, social institutions, and economic systems in perpetuating or mitigating these injustices. They should critique economic systems and political structures that contribute to the climate crisis, considering alternative economic models and reflecting on technological and financial innovations for a post-carbon transition. Learners may possess green competencies or skills and should be encouraged to innovate in areas such as renewable energy or environmental economics. Specialized areas may require additional competencies, but curricula should maintain a holistic approach. Lastly, learners are expected to demonstrate leadership in addressing climate change through adopting sustainable practices, influencing others, advocating for climate action, and participating in relevant projects.

► **TVET:** Technical and vocational education and training (TVET) are critical in addressing knowledge, skills, and challenges for achieving the SDGs. TVET can take place in both the formal and nonformal education sectors and be part of lifelong learning. In different parts of the world, TVET learning systems are undergoing transformations to support green economic development through provision of green skilled workers needed by new green businesses in the private and public sectors (UNESCO, 2014). Moreover, international sustainable development policy is now aligning with the global TVET policy in responding to the green skills and green economy agenda. In June 2023, the Resolution and Conclusions adopted in the 111th Session of the International Labour Conference (ILC) endorsed the International Labor Organizations (ILO) Guidelines for a just transition towards environmentally sustainable economies and societies for all - as the central reference for policymaking and a basis for action. Section 4 and the Guidance systematically integrate key concepts and learning outcomes relevant to TVET. This includes not only developing green job skills but also broader education across the domains of the environment, society, and economy. Students of all ages learn about the impacts of climate change on their chosen fields, with tailored instruction for different age groups. The Guidance addresses outcomes applicable to both TVET and non-TVET settings.

It may be the case that the key ideas and learning outcomes that have been identified for specific age groups will not be a close fit for the educational level of learners in the local environment. For example, learning experiences outlined in the Guidance might assume a level of literacy or previous exposure to conceptual ‘building blocks’ not covered earlier in the local curriculum. When working with older students, therefore, it may be necessary to work with learning outcomes designed for younger learners that involve the introduction of foundational knowledge. Moreover, as with all educational programming, curriculum should be inclusive and consider the diversity of learners’ backgrounds and ability levels. The curriculum developer is strongly encouraged to use the Guidance in whatever way deemed best for their learners and the learning environment.

3.2. Learning domains

This Guidance is oriented towards transformative learning and the empowerment of learners and their educators. UNESCO has identified three learning domains relevant for transformative learning: *cognitive*, *socio-emotional*, and *behavioral*. The cognitive domain comprises knowledge and thinking skills necessary to better understand the thematic sustainable development areas and the challenges in achieving them. The socio-emotional domain includes social skills that enable learners to collaborate, negotiate, and communicate to promote the achievement of the SDGs as well as self-reflection skills, values, attitudes, and motivations that enable learners to develop themselves. The behavioral domain describes action competencies (UNESCO, 2017, p. 11). For effective

teaching and learning of ESD, all three learning dimensions need to be developed in conjunction with one another, to contribute to broader ESD competences (UNESCO, 2019). More detailed definitions of these learning domains are presented below in Box 11.

BOX 11. Definitions of Learning Domains in Education for Sustainable Development

Cognitive: To acquire knowledge, understanding, and critical thinking about global, regional, national, and local issues; the interconnectedness and interdependence of different countries and populations; as well as the social, economic, and environmental aspects of sustainable development.

Socio-emotional: To have a sense of belonging to a common humanity and of concern for the natural environment; sharing values and responsibilities beyond borders; having empathy, solidarity and respect for differences and diversity; as well as feeling, reflecting, and assuming a sense of intergenerational responsibility for the present and future.

Behavioral: To act effectively, creatively, and responsibly at local, national and global levels to promote a more peaceful, inclusive, green and sustainable world. This domain nurtures the ability of learners to act in responsible, compassionate, respectful, and non-violent ways, building constructive and sustainable relationships. It also refers to action competencies, such as participating constructively in community (local or global) projects that promote sustainable development in one's immediate environment and beyond. Finally, the behavioral dimension helps learners apply their learnings according to local community norms or broader societal standards.

3.3. Integrated, cross-disciplinary approach

A core tenet of the Guidance is that climate change education takes place in a holistic, cross-disciplinary manner, embracing the humanities, social sciences and natural sciences and involving institution-wide engagement with themes and climate actions. There is no singular formula for creating such an integrated and locally meaningful approach. Hence, the matrices contained in this section can serve as a source of inspiration and ideas that will ultimately come alive in curriculum design and implementation.

Scientific measurements and models use climate data to predict alternative futures. The scientific method also underpins our understanding of the impact of climate change on ecosystems and biodiversity. Clear understanding of the fundamental science and evidence can help learners to combat misinformation, to be empowered to actively engage in green social and economic transformation and to adopt sustainable lifestyles.

It is important for learners to be aware of the efforts being made worldwide by scientists and engineers to find ways to mitigate global warming and adapt to climate change. This provides an avenue of hope. However, learners need to become aware of the broader challenges and opportunities. They should indeed be able to integrate what they learn about climate projections with solutions from physical sciences (see Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity) and the biological sciences. Equally important, learners should build a multidisciplinary and holistic overview, which links the scientific, the societal and the economic. Climate change modelling from the IPCC shows the need for urgent action to constrain the speed and level of global warming. Science and technology are being harnessed to find new approaches to sustainability. Renewable energy, for example, offers the promise of substituting for fossil fuels to meet the energy requirements of modern lifestyles. Sustainable agriculture can help restore ecosystems and protect biodiversity. Strengthening preparedness and resilience to climate change, both to reduce disaster risk and eco-anxiety can be addressed through taking positive actions on climate issues relevant to the learners. See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building. Societal actions ensure collective decision making on policies to mitigate, adapt and be resilient to climate change. Climate justice (see Key Concept 4 Climate Justice) can protect the vulnerable who often suffer the most from climate harms. Businesses can work towards a post-carbon green economies (see Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies), saving the earth's resources and reducing waste and associated greenhouse gas emissions. Of direct relevance to learners are the required changes in lifestyle if energy-intensive and resource-depleting consumer products and habits are to give way to sustainable ways of living. See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles. Throughout the matrices in Section 4 there are cross-references to other Key Concepts and Topics.

Key Concept 1:

Climate Science

Key Topics

Topic 1.1. Weather, Climate and Climate Change	41
Topic 1.2. Greenhouse Gases	43
Topic 1.3. The Carbon Cycle	45
Topic 1.4. The Water Cycle	48
Topic 1.5. Avoiding Pollution and Conserving Resources	50
Topic 1.6. Renewable Energy	53

Definition

The science of climate and sustainability can be taught through stand-alone curriculum units and interdisciplinary projects, and through integration in the teaching of particular sciences, geography, and other subjects. Statements of general learning outcomes for each discipline should have an additional learning objective such as “applying disciplinary knowledge and skills to support personal, societal and planetary well-being and sustainable development.”

Explicit study units/lessons on specific climate science topics as well as climate impacts on ecosystems and biodiversity are essential, so that students are able to discuss these inter-related science-based issues with fluency, confidence, and a sense of agency. This explicit learning can be reinforced across the curriculum in formal education when relevant disciplinary science concepts are studied, e.g., gases in chemistry, electromagnetic radiation in physics, photosynthesis in biology, or forest cover in geography. Selection and treatment of climate science topics should be based on national circumstances and reflect the country’s priorities. While the warming effect of greenhouse gases is global, many issues are more location-specific, e.g., concerns such as melting of glaciers, ocean changes, loss of forest cover/desertification, sea level rise and approaches to disaster risk reduction (DRR).

The science of global warming and climate modelling are very complex but can be introduced in age-appropriate fashion. Thus, cognitive learning of climate science begins with discussion that “weather” is part of daily life experience, and that “climate” describes weather patterns observed over longer time frames. Social-emotional and behavioral learning outcomes must likewise be age-appropriate. It can be explained to younger children that extreme events such as fires, heatwaves, heavy rain, floods, snow blizzards and ice storms may sometimes happen, but that there are things that students can do with their families and in the community to address these challenges.

“Climate science” as presented in this section includes rates of global and regional warming, their causes, and consequences. Younger students can learn that solar heat is partially trapped by a “blanket” of “greenhouse gases”, and that excess carbon dioxide (CO₂) from human activities is causing temperature rise, with consequences such as glaciers melting, and extreme weather events. Older students can progressively review the evidence for global warming, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) projections, and how the carbon and water cycles underpin temperature rise and its consequences including enhancement of extreme weather events such as storms and drought. Conserving energy and other earth resources, use of sustainable energy and sustainable agriculture, as well as “Refuse-Re-use-Repair-Recycle”, are examples of climate change mitigation and adaptation that can be reflected multiple times in the science curriculum. Pollution must be addressed in science studies as it impacts health and quality of life and often contributes to global warming.

The climate science learning outcomes set out here are illustrative and should be adapted to meet national and local priorities based on the context. The suggestions are phrased to allow for different capacities within a learning environment (e.g., differences in internet connectivity and types of scientific equipment available, as well as in class size and resources). The suggestions are structured by age group but learning outcomes from adjacent or other age groups may be more useful in a particular situation. In all situations, learners should explore the connection between their studies of climate science concepts and their responsibilities in terms of lifestyle and contribution to societal action to mitigate/adapt to climate change.

Key Ideas and Learning Outcomes per Topic per Age Group

Topic 1.1. Weather, Climate and Climate Change

“Weather” describes our daily experience of precipitation, wind, atmospheric temperature, etc., while “climate” describes patterns over longer periods of time, such as average seasonal profiles and exceptional events. Average temperatures of the lower atmosphere are rising, and this phenomenon is called global warming or global heating. Future temperatures can be predicted using complex models that integrate natural and manmade climate factors and potential feedback effects. International agreements and institutional arrangements enable governments to consult on targets for climate change mitigation, e.g., the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC), the Paris Agreement, the work of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and the annual Conference of the Parties (CoP) to the UNFCCC.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: “Weather” describes daily experience, while “climate” describes weather patterns over many years		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe some features of the weather in their country or community. generalize regular weather patterns as seasons and “climates”. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> discuss what they like or do not like about different seasons and why. demonstrate curiosity about the world around them, asking questions about plants, animals, and weather. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> take appropriate actions to cope with difficult weather conditions (e.g., choice of clothing, avoiding flooded areas).
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Average global temperatures are increasing and extreme weather events more frequent		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> demonstrate an understanding that temperature has changed in the past over long periods of time, and that changes have become more rapid since industrialization. investigate the range of temperatures in their country. explain the term “global warming” (used interchangeably with the term “global heating”). Understand that seasonal temperatures may vary from year to year, but that the trend is upwards. describe some of the effects of global warming, globally and in their region, such as heatwaves, drought, wildfires, melting glaciers and ice caps, sea level rise, increased ocean temperature and acidity, death of coral reefs, and increased severity and frequency of storms, hurricanes and monsoons and flooding. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> show empathy and concern over the impact of climate trends on people, animals and plants. describe how good it can feel (self-awareness, sense of responsibility) when we take actions to reduce climate change, e.g., reduce our energy use for heating and/or cooling by opening and closing or covering windows at various times of the day or night 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> collaborate in family/local actions to prevent/ mitigate/adapt to the enhanced risk of events such as flooding, heatwaves, wildfires, drought.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Temperatures of the lower atmosphere have risen faster since industrialisation and especially in this century. Many countries are seeking to limit this increase to 1.5C (or under 2C). International agreements and institutions promote this goal, and many scientists are researching new technologies that can reduce global warming		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> give some examples of how scientists collect weather data, including the temperature of the lower atmosphere. demonstrate an understanding of the role of international action to address global warming. describe recent IPCC temperature projections and assess the targets for limiting average global temperature rise to 1.5C (or less than 2C). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> appreciate the importance of monitoring weather patterns and climate trends. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> adopt more sustainable lifestyle choices

16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Climate projections show that global warming in this century may exceed 1.5C or 2C, depending on human actions and available technologies. Increases in the frequency and strength of extreme weather events are predicted, together with sea level rise and impacts on ecosystems and biodiversity</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify key findings of the most recent IPCC reports of greatest relevance to their own region/country. ▶ assess the likelihood of high, low or central temperature predictions. ▶ analyse types of extreme events that occur globally, regionally and in their locality, and assess how they might be affected by global warming. ▶ evaluate the potential of innovative technologies and of societal and economic practices that may lessen the pace of global warming, such as transitioning to a circular economy and addressing lifestyle choices. (See Key Concepts 5 Post-Carbon Economies and 6 Sustainable Lifestyles.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show empathy with those at risk of internal displacement by climate change (e.g., drought, desertification, sea level rise) and explain why this may lead to conflict between neighbouring communities. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Work with fellow students and youth groups, to counter misinformation on climate change, and advocate for preventive measures. (See Topic 3.6 Tackling Climate Mis/Disinformation.) ▶ initiate or support efforts to mitigate/adapt to the effects of global warming, in their school and community. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building).
18+	<p>KEY IDEA: Scientific knowledge on climate change is increasing. New data may affect models and projections and perhaps suggest even greater urgency of action to mitigate planetary warming and its impact on learners' own and other communities and on the natural world, with especial attention to climate justice (see Key Concept 4 Climate Justice).</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ evaluate the role of the IPCC, assessing the significance of its current reports and predictions. Consider their uncertainties, including possible feedback effects. ▶ select one or more key findings of the IPCC reports and some creative ways to address them, through technological change, green manufacturing and transport, sustainable agriculture and transitioning to a circular economy. ▶ analyze international agreements and national policies for carbon reduction, in view of the need to sequester carbon, adopt regenerative practices, and go beyond net zero to post-carbon practices and lifestyles (see Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel concern over the impact of projected climate change on their own and future generations, in different regions and for different social groups, especially those who are socially/economically marginalized and in vulnerable locations. ▶ empathise with nature and place value on the need to take care of the natural environment at local and global scale, including through adoption of green practices and use of green skills. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ engage in advocacy, debate and negotiations locally, nationally and globally for climate change mitigation and adaptation measures. ▶ Develop video clips, podcasts, Vlogs, etc., and share via social media and other channels, as appropriate. ▶ adopt and with youth peers, family, educational institutions and employers, promote best practices such as energy efficiency and conservation, sustainable agriculture, forests and fisheries. ▶ Choose green products, travel, construction, etc. (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles.) ▶ conduct action research with local communities, municipalities and businesses on the impact of climate change and on prevention/adaptation measures.

Topic 1.2. Greenhouse Gases

The earth's temperature is affected by naturally occurring "greenhouse" gases which serve as a "blanket", lessening the loss of heat from the earth's surface. Loss of heat (as infra-red radiation) from earth's surface is restricted by small amounts of greenhouse gases (GHGs) such as carbon dioxide (CO₂) in the lower atmosphere. Without this "greenhouse effect", the earth's average air temperature would be -18C instead of about 15C. The rise in the levels of CO₂ and of other GHGs (computed as CO₂ equivalents) since industrialisation corresponds to the rise in overall global temperature. CO₂ stays in the atmosphere for thousands of years. Water vapour (H₂O) is also a GHG but forms clouds and falls as rain. Methane (CH₄) from natural sources and from cattle farming, waste dumps, leakage from oil wells, etc. is a stronger GHG than CO₂ but stays in the atmosphere for a shorter time. GHGs also include nitrous oxides (N₂O), ozone and other chemicals. Chemicals such as fluorocarbons used in refrigerators are GHGs but are better known for damaging the ozone layer in the stratosphere. The stratospheric ozone layer is a friend of life on earth, absorbing much of the ultraviolet radiation from the sun which would otherwise be harmful. Destruction of the ozone layer at the earth's poles (creating a seasonal "ozone hole") is discussed in Topic 1.6 Renewable Energy below.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Sunshine heats the earth's surface. "Greenhouse gases" (such as carbon dioxide, CO ₂) in the air help to stop this heat being radiated into space		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ give evidence of the heat from solar radiation (e.g., effect on hands, stones). ▶ explain that some gases in the air (e.g., carbon dioxide that we breathe out) act like a greenhouse or blanket and keep the air warm. ▶ describe air temperatures during different seasons and times of day, and those that they like/find uncomfortable. ▶ suggest the effects of too much warming if human activities increase the amount of greenhouse gases like CO₂. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show how people feel when it is too cold or too hot by performing a dance or other activity. ▶ show concern that global warming due to people's greenhouse gas emissions may cause problems to people and animals, e.g., heatwaves, melting of ice where polar bears live. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ raise the awareness of family members regarding greenhouse gas emissions due to people's activities, which are causing global warming and associated problems.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Greenhouse gases from natural sources keep the earth warm enough for life. However, extra CO ₂ from use of fossil fuels and other sources has an unwanted global warming effect		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe the main gases in the air we breathe, and explain that CO₂ (e.g., from exhalation) and some other gases in the atmosphere keep the air warm (at about 15C instead of -18C) by stopping heat loss into space. ▶ design simple demonstrations of the greenhouse effect. ▶ explain the concept of "fossil" fuels (formed underground over millions of years) and that burning them in cars and other vehicles, for heating, etc., generates extra CO₂, increasing the greenhouse effect. ▶ explain that CO₂ is created by burning wood and that forest conservation and expansion is needed to help re-absorb this as well as CO₂ from other human activities. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show concern over the potential harm to people and animals from human-induced greenhouse gas emissions, including feeling empathy with those affected by increased flooding, sea level rise, drought, etc. ▶ value forests, empathizing -with the motivation of Indigenous people or young forest wardens to protect forests in their region/country. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ raise family, school and community awareness about greenhouse gases and the ways in which locally used fuels, etc. create CO₂, adding to global warming. ▶ take actions to reduce use of fossil fuels (e.g., by walking instead of using motorized transport).

13-15 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Greenhouse gases include CO₂, methane and nitrous oxide, which absorb heat being radiated from the earth's surface, thereby creating a greenhouse effect. Human activities have caused increases in these gases, as well as creating other gases not found naturally, leading to global warming. Action is needed to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases and to increase CO₂ capture by forests and other means, in order to lessen the pace of global warming</p>		
16-18 years	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate an understanding of Charles Keeling's findings on rising atmospheric CO₂ levels and of CO₂ measurements worldwide. ▶ Give other examples of where methane occurs naturally and how it is linked to various human activities, from cattle-raising to waste dumps. ▶ compare major sources of different human-induced greenhouse gases, in terms of how difficult it might be to reduce emissions, globally and/or in their own country. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value trees/forests/ mangroves as a way to remove CO₂ from air as well as their other benefits to humans and as habitat. ▶ reflect on their own commitment to environmental values and reflect on how they and their families can be motivated to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ raise awareness of greenhouse gases, their sources and effects, through interactions with family, whole school activities and in organisations to which they belong. ▶ take personal actions or advocate to preserve or extend tree cover/ forest/ mangroves, and/or to reduce use of fossil fuels, e.g., in personal or commercial transportation.
13-15 years	<p>KEY IDEA: The IPCC and many governments aim for "net zero" human-induced CO₂ emissions by mid-century (other terms include zero-carbon, low-carbon, carbon-neutral or green economies). Other greenhouse gases are included using the concept of "CO₂ equivalency"</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the basics of the greenhouse effect, including how incoming sunlight heats the earth's surface and then greenhouse gases such as CO₂ in the lower atmosphere trap some of the outgoing infrared (heat) radiation leaving the earth's surface. ▶ give examples of different greenhouse gases and their sources (natural, human-made), and explain that they have varied absorptive effects and duration of stay in the atmosphere. ▶ explain the concept of CO₂ equivalency for greenhouse gases such as methane and nitrous oxide and its use in IPCC projections. ▶ define the concept of 'net zero' for greenhouse gas emissions due to human activity, and critically analyse some of the suggested ways of reaching this goal. ▶ use the concept of Gross Warming Potential (GWP) to compare the effects of greenhouse gases. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discuss their own and others' motivation and ability to make lifestyle and technology changes to achieve low-carbon targets (see also Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles). Describe how learning about local, national and global figures has inspired them to care about climate change and aspire to act in climate-positive ways. ▶ use communication, negotiation and collaboration skills needed to support climate-related advocacy and action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ raise awareness of the greenhouse effect of CO₂ and some other gases, with family, at school, through youth (or other) organisations or online. ▶ advocate for climate-related action in their educational institution, and with local organisations or businesses. ▶ take steps to combat misinformation, directly and through concerned organisations.

18+	KEY IDEA: IPCC Working Group reports show factors influencing future climate and weather events, notably projected levels of greenhouse gases. Given that all current projections show unwanted levels of global warming, and that feedback mechanisms and other processes may cause underestimation, remedial action is urgently needed		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the greenhouse effect and the impact of naturally occurring and human-made greenhouse gases on life conditions, including enhanced risk of extreme weather events. ▶ explain the concepts of the CO₂ equivalency and Global Warming Potential of different greenhouse gases. ▶ analyse the interrelated roles of the international treaties and associated institutions addressing climate change (notably the UNFCCC, Paris Agreement, CoP meetings, IPCC). ▶ identify and critically evaluate some remedial actions that can reduce greenhouse gas emissions and levels, in their personal lives, workplaces and country. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show concern about the ethical dimensions of greenhouse gas emissions, focusing on the responsibility to protect the environment, vulnerable populations and future generations. ▶ show concern about people and ecosystems most affected by current and potential future climate change. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) ▶ use communication, negotiation and collaboration skills across diverse social groups, needed to support climate-related advocacy and action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ make better choices in regard to climate change in their personal and professional lives, illustrated by choices that reduce greenhouse gas emissions. ▶ engage in advocacy, debate and negotiations locally, nationally and globally for reduction of greenhouse gas emissions. ▶ engage with family, friends, local and national organisations and businesses on specific ways to reduce net greenhouse gas emissions and to increase disaster preparedness. ▶ conduct action research on emissions levels and reduction with local communities, education institutions, municipalities and businesses.

Topic 1.3. The Carbon Cycle

Life is carbon-based. The carbon cycle is the process where carbon compounds are interchanged among the biosphere, the atmosphere, the lithosphere (rocks), the soil, and the hydrosphere. For example, CO₂ is taken up by plants, forests, and phytoplankton through photosynthesis, enabling their growth. However, industrialization and associated CO₂ emissions have disturbed the carbon cycle, notably through the use of fossil fuels as non-renewable energy for transport, industry, etc. A related concept is the “carbon footprint”, which quantifies the CO₂ emissions caused directly or indirectly by our activities, such as use of fossil fuels. Our carbon footprint can be reduced through changes of lifestyle and the “circular” economy, as well as by supporting compensatory activities such as forest conservation and development of new technologies.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Life is carbon-based. During daylight hours, plants and plankton use carbon dioxide from the air to help them grow		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the role of carbon in living organisms and the environment. ▶ explain that during daylight hours, plants, including trees and plankton, use carbon dioxide from the air to help them grow. ▶ suggest how plant life is important in the lives of animals and humans. ▶ discuss how “fossil fuels” were formed from plant life in previous eras and comprise different forms and compounds of carbon, that cause global warming when burned. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the value of trees and plants and show how they benefit learners’ lives. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ grow some indigenous plants and tree seedlings.

9-12 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Plant life removes carbon from the atmosphere through photosynthesis which enables plant life (including trees and phytoplankton) to grow, and to support the food chain for animal life. Respiration by plants and animals, and decomposer organisms, return CO₂ to the air. Sea organisms' skeletons, composed mainly of calcium carbonate, sink to the ocean floor, and are stored for thousands of years as sediment or sedimentary rock</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe how carbon is found in different carbon stores (atmosphere, biosphere, soil, lithosphere, and hydrosphere, especially oceans) and moves between them. ▶ compare the amounts of time that carbon remains in these different "carbon sinks" (or stores, reservoirs). ▶ explain that plants use CO₂ for photosynthesis and to grow; and how plant life supports the animal food chain. ▶ investigate the methods of reforestation used in the Green Wall project in Africa to prevent desertification or other Green Wall projects, and what related approaches are used in their own area. ▶ give examples of fossil fuels, where they are found and extracted, and explain that the time scale of their formation means that they are effectively a finite resource. ▶ describe how fossil fuel use leads to an increased level of CO₂ and global warming. ▶ suggest how the CO₂ level may be increased by deforestation and burning of wood/ charcoal/ crop residues. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate an attitude of stewardship for nature. ▶ appreciate the motivation of people and organizations who have protected forests or engaged in reforestation/ restoration of mangroves/ stopping desertification (referring to the carbon cycle). ▶ show concern over practices in their area which lead to increased CO₂ levels. ▶ show concern about preserving/ restoring forests and preventing desertification, and appreciate the benefits to people and animals, relating this to the carbon cycle. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ investigate and, where appropriate, support organizations in their country which protect forests/support planting of indigenous trees/mangroves, thereby increasing the storage of CO₂ as biomass. ▶ raise awareness of the harmful effects of using fossil fuels and support the use of alternative energy sources, with family and in schools and other organisations with which they are associated.
13-15 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Life is carbon-based. In the natural carbon cycle, carbon flows between living organisms, the air, the oceans, soil and rocks, remaining in these reservoirs for different lengths of time. In particular, the burning of fossil fuels releases long-stored carbon as CO₂. Harvesting of trees releases their carbon as CO₂ through combustion or when wood products decay, and thus forest maintenance is needed to avoid net emission of CO₂</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe the natural carbon cycle ▶ compare the amounts of carbon dissolved in the ocean, stored in ocean floor rocks and sediments, fossil fuels, soil and peat, and present in the atmosphere and living organisms. ▶ describe key fossil fuels, their uses, impact on CO₂ levels and associated pollution. ▶ describe the role of the oceans in storing carbon and its movement within the thermohaline circulation. ▶ consider the effects on sea life of increased acidity due to dissolved CO₂. ▶ research the effects of warming oceans on a particular kind of sea animal or plant, such as coral reefs. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the contributions of some global, national, local heroes of environmental action and aspire to follow in their footsteps. ▶ value the natural environment and express the desire to preserve it for future generations, potentially citing role models such as Wangari Maathai, the Chipko activists and others. ▶ express appreciation of volunteers and workers who undertake forest maintenance, promote regeneration and act to prevent desertification. ▶ appreciate the beauty of coral reefs and the biodiversity they support, and value efforts to protect or restore them. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ raise awareness of the carbon cycle and the role of oceans within it, through developing and sharing informative materials as a whole school activity and with family and community organisations.

16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: The carbon cycle is the process whereby carbon compounds are interchanged among the biosphere, the atmosphere, the lithosphere (rocks), the soil and the hydrosphere</p>		
18+	<p>KEY IDEA: The carbon cycle can enable absorption of some human-related CO₂ emissions, and new technologies are under development for “carbon capture”, which may help reduce people’s carbon footprint. Reducing emissions is still a priority</p> <p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe carbon flux between various stores in the atmosphere, lithosphere, soil, hydrosphere, and biosphere, considering time scales involved and analyse specific problem(s) related to changes in the carbon cycle ▶ explain the finite nature of fossil fuels and their impact on the environment. ▶ explore indigenous/traditional methods of nature conservation and lifestyle, and their effects on the carbon cycle. ▶ investigate the potential of using methane from waste (e.g., using digesters) and practices that can reduce methane emissions in their region. ▶ make a simple computation of their own carbon footprint. ▶ analyse the emissions associated with selected products or industries, globally and in their region, which give rise to a high carbon footprint. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ cultivate an attitude of stewardship towards the carbon-based ecosystems on this planet, expressing their concerns in terms of respect for life. ▶ express concern and ideas about ‘fair’ sharing of finite resources and a quality environment globally and across different generations. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) ▶ feel empathy for populations affected by extreme weather events associated with global warming. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building.) ▶ feel concern over the imbalance in the carbon cycle and motivated to adopt and encourage others to adopt new behaviors to reduce the emissions of greenhouse gases such as CO₂ and methane. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ find ways to reduce their carbon-based energy consumption and conserve energy and resources to protect the environment and meet the needs of future generations, and respond to those affected by extreme weather events, acting with peers in school, youth or other organisations, as appropriate. ▶ find ways to reduce their own carbon footprints and encourage family and friends to reduce their respective carbon footprints.
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain that using biomass as a fuel requires vegetation replacement or carbon capture to reduce CO₂ levels. ▶ describe natural processes that householders and architectural designers can use to naturally heat and cool buildings, reducing use of fossil fuels. ▶ explore indigenous/traditional approaches to nature conservation and life style, in terms of their impact on the carbon cycle. ▶ discuss how businesses, farmers and ‘influencers’ can address climate-related ecosystem/ biodiversity concerns. (See Key Concepts 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity, 5 Post-Carbon Economies and 6, Sustainable Lifestyles.) ▶ investigate how students can investigate heat and energy leakages from their homes, schools, and community buildings and reduce their energy usage. ▶ illustrate the processes of environmental/climate impact assessments for proposed initiatives, 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show appreciation of indigenous and traditional practices that support forest and soil preservation. ▶ express their motivation to minimize CO₂ emissions, sequester carbon, adopt regenerative agricultural and fishery practices, and adopt low-carbon technologies/ lifestyles. (See Key Concepts 2, 5, 6.) ▶ express concern for climate justice and how to equitably share our common heritage with future generations, and for the impact of extreme weather events on vulnerable populations. (See Key Concepts 3 Resilience Building and 4 Climate Justice.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ advocate for carbon neutrality in local and global contexts. ▶ spearhead initiatives for urban or rural reforestation and carbon offsetting. ▶ to introduce energy-saving/clean energy approaches in their field of work. ▶ engage in advocacy, debate and negotiations locally, nationally and globally to reduce carbon footprints and find ways to increase carbon capture naturally or through new technologies.

Topic 1.4. The Water Cycle

The global demand for fresh water is increasing. Atmospheric water vapour condenses and forms clouds, from which water precipitates as rain, snow and hail, infiltrating the land surface or forming run-offs that enter lakes, rivers and the sea. Water vapour is returned to the atmosphere by evaporation and through transpiration from plant life. Global warming causes more evaporation of surface water; warm air can hold more water, thereby having a feedback effect on global warming (since water vapour is a greenhouse gas). Global warming affects the ocean (thermohaline) circulation and leads to ocean acidification, thermal expansion, ice melt, and sea level rise. The ocean plays a major role in regulating climate through heat absorption and carbon storage. Global warming leads to more extreme events in the water cycle such as hurricanes, rainstorms, and associated flooding as well as prolonged periods of drought. Under some climate conditions, many conventional agricultural practices and deforestation can lead to the drying out of the natural environment and the loss of ecosystem integrity, disrupting large- and small-scale natural water cycles and lowering water tables, and increasing salinity, which can be caused also by sea level rise and storm surges. The lives and livelihoods of millions of people are thus at risk, necessitating remedial and preventive action, such as measures for flood protection and active support for water conservation in personal life, agriculture and industry, together with avoidance of water pollution.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
	KEY IDEA: Water is important for humans, animals and plants. Our life depends on water. It falls from clouds as rain, snow, ice or hail and then enters ground water/rivers/seas, returning to the air to form clouds		
5-8 years	<p>Learners will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain that water makes up over half our body, and we need to consume it daily. ▶ illustrate how water forms steam when boiled, and then enters the air as invisible vapour. ▶ analyze how water evaporates at different rates depending on temperature. ▶ describe the water cycle in simple terms, analysing why water vapour in the air forms clouds and why rain/snow/hail fall. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ affirm their sense of agency, problem-solving skills and care through the creation of a water-related story, showing social and emotional dimensions. ▶ show a sense of responsibility and care for the shared dependence of living organisms on water, for sustaining life. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify when cultivated plants need watering and assist when appropriate.
	KEY IDEA: Fresh water is key to human life, and its availability is affected by global warming in ways that vary between geographic regions, e.g., in deserts vs. downstream of shrinking glaciers		
9-12 years	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify geographic regions where the supply of water for households, as well as for agriculture and industry, is plentiful or problematic. ▶ cite evidence that rising temperatures are melting polar ice and glaciers, affecting habitats and causing sea level rise, together with increased salinity of drinking water in some coastal regions. ▶ collect/analyze data showing how specific small island states and coastal areas will be affected by sea level rise, especially during storms. ▶ compare the impacts of climate change on freshwater resources for two different communities e.g., a family dependent on Himalayan glacial melt for fresh water and a family living on a small island state dependent on ground water. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate compassion towards people, animals and plants affected by decreased availability of fresh water due to climate change and extreme weather events. ▶ show empathy for people and animals affected by melting ice and glaciers, or sea level rise, with examples, and discuss the implications for their own attitudes towards taking action on climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take care of the water around them, as appropriate, e.g., protecting and caring for a local water tank/rain collection device; avoiding waste of clean or used water; taking steps to keep water supplies clean and disposing of wastewater appropriately.

13-15 years	<p>KEY IDEA: The water cycle is affected by global warming, e.g., evaporation from oceans is increased. Weather patterns are affected by changing temperatures leading to more flooding and drought. The El Nino cycle in the Pacific Ocean affects weather patterns globally</p>		
16-18 years	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the natural water cycle of evaporation, condensation, sublimation, precipitation, transpiration, run-off and infiltration, and changes due to global warming, such as increased storms, flooding and drought. ▶ measure rainfall and safely observe levels of rivers, wells, etc. in their home area, maintaining records. ▶ explore and map their local water catchment area and its boundaries and interactions with other areas. ▶ give a simple description of the oceanic (thermohaline) circulation, its effect on regional climates and its vulnerability to climate change. ▶ Cite evidence of how the El Nino cycle in the Pacific affects weather globally and in their region. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show concern for people affected by the impacts of global warming on the water cycle, recognizing the potential for increased storms, flooding, and drought, and understanding the emotional toll on affected individuals. ▶ demonstrate emotional resilience in the face of changing weather patterns, particularly with regard to the increased frequency of extreme events caused by global warming, and a positive mindset towards adaptation and preparedness. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ engage with local communities and organisations to raise awareness about the impact of global warming on the water cycle and collaborate on initiatives that promote water conservation, sustainable practices, and resilience to weather-related challenges, with especial focus on the needs of vulnerable populations. ▶ demonstrate the ability to adopt and promote behaviors that contribute to mitigating global warming, such as reducing their carbon footprint and advocating for sustainable practices, aiming to minimize adverse effects on the water cycle.
16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Fresh water is a scarce resource, dependent on the water cycle. Domestic water supplies often require treatment to remove infectious organisms and pollution from agriculture/ industry/waste disposal/ salination. Techniques exist for producing fresh water by desalination but require energy, often from fossil fuels</p> <p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Describe the water cycle; show that water vapour is a short-lived greenhouse gas removed from the atmosphere by precipitation. ▶ describe how global warming and El Nino cycles affect water supplies, including through drought and flooding, and sea level rise/coastal storms. ▶ give examples of sources of fresh water, and human dependence on its availability and purity. Analyze threats to freshwater supplies and suggest possible remedies. ▶ assess the relevance of potential water purification methods such as chlorination, sedimentation, filtration, evaporation, desalination, and of water storage methods. ▶ cite examples of water pollution, and critically analyse the impact on affected ecosystems and communities, the responsibilities of relevant people and organisations to remove the pollution and the need to legislate or enforce legislation on water quality. (See Key Concepts 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity and 4 Climate Justice.) ▶ give examples of life cycle assessment of selected products, including the energy and resources used to make and dispose of them, linking this to their carbon and water footprints as appropriate. Compare this with indigenous/traditional lifestyles. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show concern over access to fresh water and adequate sanitation in their own locality/country and discuss how to encourage people to address these issues with empathy for others and fairly. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) ▶ make a personal commitment to support the equitable supply of water, food, shelter and medicine to vulnerable and displaced people when the opportunity arises. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ advocate for behaviors that contribute to water conservation, including responsible usage and waste reduction, aiming to address the issue of freshwater scarcity, with especial attention to the needs of vulnerable populations. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) ▶ initiate and lead water conservation campaigns in their schools or with youth or other organisations in their neighbourhoods. ▶ Adopt energy-efficient practices and, where relevant, supporting the use of renewable energy sources in desalination processes, to minimize the environmental impact of freshwater production. ▶ Adapt workplace processes (if applicable) and personal/family lifestyle in support of water conservation and purity.

18+	<p>KEY IDEA: Human-induced global warming and other activities have affected the water cycle. Competition over water supplies and prolonged drought can fuel conflict and migration from affected areas. Water-saving techniques include preventing over-use by households, agriculture and industry, and avoiding pollution</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify the main processes involved in the water cycle and changes in rainfall patterns, storms and drought attributable to global warming as well as the El Nino cycles. ▶ give examples of the impact of drought on agricultural livelihoods and the effects of flooding/sea level rise/salination on affected communities. ▶ assess the impact of human activities on water supplies, and compare options such as desalination, enhanced storage, and water pricing policies. ▶ demonstrate an understanding of the concept of a “water footprint” and distinguish between consumer items that have higher or lower embodied water. ▶ explore the ethical dimensions and social justice implications of the need to equitably share access to scarce or limited water resources (see Key Concept 4 Climate Justice), and its relevance to preventing conflict locally and internationally. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express concern over the impact on community members and fellow citizens of water scarcity, flooding or polluted water supplies. ▶ use communication, negotiation and collaboration skills across diverse social groups, needed to support climate-related advocacy and action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ mobilize goodwill/take action to remedy or mitigate risks of water-related issues that affect their community/ country/ region, having regard to needs of the most vulnerable groups and social justice. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) ▶ engage in activities that preserve water quality and minimize the impact of pollutants. ▶ demonstrate youth leadership in promoting sustainable water management practices. ▶ engage in advocacy, debate and negotiations locally, nationally and globally to address issues of water supply, droughts and flooding.

Topic 1.5. Avoiding Pollution and Conserving Resources

Pollution affects not only human health but the earth’s climate and ecosystems. Humans’ pollution of the lower atmosphere includes sulphur and nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, particulate matter and more. Pollution of the stratosphere with fluorine compounds such as chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) can damage the ozone layer. Agrichemicals, animal waste, sewage, mining, and industrial waste (among others) damage water supplies and ecosystems. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity Topic 2.4 Human Relation to Nature: Domestication and Agriculture.) Earth’s resources are limited. Extracting metals from ores uses energy and creates waste, as well as reducing their availability to future generations. Concepts such as Refuse (avoid unnecessary purchases), Re-use, Repair and Recycle can reduce pollution as well as saving finite resources and reducing energy use and associated greenhouse gas emissions. (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles and Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.2. Post-Carbon Economy and Everyday Life.)

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
	<p>KEY IDEA: Human activity affects air quality and water quality. Littering affects quality of life, whereas Refuse (don’t buy), Re-use, Repair, Recycle (RRRR) reduces energy and resource use and pollution</p>		
5-8 years	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe and give examples of some forms of littering, and of air/water/land pollution in their area. ▶ explain that the earth has limited resources for making new things and describe the benefits of recycling. ▶ suggest types of recycling that they see in their community and draw a map of recycling sites and waste dumps (where applicable). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate clean and healthy environments, highlighting the emotional benefits of a tidy space and the joy it brings to individuals and communities. ▶ show awareness of the connection between actions and environmental well-being. ▶ express positive feelings associated with working together to care for nature. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ engage in age-appropriate re-use or repurposing activities. ▶ participate in activities that actively discourage littering. ▶ share resource conservation tips with family members or friends.

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Pollution of air, water and soil threatens sustainability and can affect the climate. Conserving earth's resources can also reduce energy use, e.g., through Refuse, Re-use, Repair and Recycle (RRRR)		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ assess the impact of littering on the environment and quality of life for humans and other species, including pollution of oceans by plastics (which take energy to create, and which slowly disintegrate releasing CO₂) and by oil leaks from shipping and pipelines. ▶ Explain of how mining may destroy vegetation and create large amounts of waste/pollution (linking this to resource conservation through RRRR). ▶ give examples of extraction processes which produce CO₂ directly (e.g., in production of aluminum, iron and cement) and/or due to energy requirements, and how such resources can be conserved by RRRR. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ share their feelings about the environment, expressing joy about clean parks or concern about litter. ▶ express appreciation of champions of the environment, and of those who protect forests and wildlife in designated nature reserves. ▶ show appreciation of indigenous concerns to protect nature from pollution and harm. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explore nature in their community with the help of parents or teachers such as through nature walks and small clean-up activities, taking health and safety precautions. ▶ implement the principles of RRRR in daily activities. Recycle according to the rules of their community/ municipality. ▶ adapt their lifestyles and purchases to avoid single use plastics and promote sustainable consumer choices.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Chemicals, like fluorine compounds from refrigeration, harm the ozone layer, increasing UV radiation. The nitrogen cycle, while aiding crop growth via bacterial fixation, poses risks from fertilizer runoff, causing water pollution and ecological damage.		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe the ozone layer in the stratosphere and that it absorbs ultraviolet radiation from the sun, thereby protecting life on earth. ▶ distinguish damage to the ozone layer in the stratosphere (caused, e.g., by fluorine compounds used in certain products) from the effects of greenhouse gases (including both ozone and the fluorine compounds when in the lower atmosphere) which cause global warming by restricting the radiation of heat (infrared radiation) from the earth's surface into space. ▶ explain the nitrogen cycle, including fixation of nitrogen by bacteria, and describe the adverse effects of fertiliser run-off into rivers, giving local examples where possible. ▶ explain the adverse consequences of nitrate conversion to nitrous oxide (a greenhouse gas) by bacteria, with increased particulate matter formation in the air and potential damage to the ozone layer in the stratosphere. ▶ consider ways of reducing nitrogen-related pollution (e.g., where relevant, the suggestion of placing urea fertilizer deeper in soils to reduce run-off). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show appreciation of international collaboration to restrict the use of gases that harm the ozone layer, as a way of protecting people and species from harm. ▶ appreciate the interconnectedness between human activities and environmental well-being. ▶ develop a sense of responsibility towards reduction of pollution. ▶ express empathy for the impact of nitrogen pollution on aquatic ecosystems. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ raise awareness of family and friends on the harmful effects of greenhouse gases on global warming of the lower atmosphere and of certain chemicals that reach the stratosphere and thin the ozone layer. ▶ support their school, local youth groups and/or other organisations in assessing harmful effects of nitrates and nitrous oxide in their area/region, and in follow-up actions, in raising awareness of the potential harms associated with fertilizer use. ▶ participate in community-based environmental projects, such as implementing sustainable farming practices or participating in local watershed protection initiatives.

16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Pollution and waste can harm human health, damage ecosystems and increase global warming. Conserving resources through RRRR can reduce pollution directly and through lesser rates of waste-producing resource extraction.</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Describe the health impacts of industrial and vehicular emissions, distinguishing between pollutants causing greenhouse effects and those harming the ozone layer. ▶ Recognize the contribution of plastics to greenhouse gas emissions and microplastic contamination throughout their lifecycle. ▶ Apply problem-solving skills to devise strategies for resource conservation and pollution reduction, considering the needs of vulnerable populations and ecosystems in their region. ▶ Evaluate the necessity of legislation and pricing systems enforcing extended producer responsibility and product recycling, discussing the feasibility and modalities of implementing the “producer pays” principle. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Cultivate self-awareness and social consciousness regarding their role in preventing pollution, fostering a safe environment for humans and wildlife, and conserving ecosystems. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ collaborate with school management and local youth groups/other organisations to raise awareness of, measure and address pollution-related challenges.
18+	<p>KEY IDEA: We can take action for pollution reduction and resource conservation at local, national and global levels. Responsibility for creating pollution rests on individuals, farms, and firms/organizations. We can practice Refuse, Re-use, Repair, Recycle (RRRR) and use non-polluting technologies to conserve ecosystems and resources, protect health, and lessen global warming</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify major types and sources of pollution in the region. Discuss whether these impact more severely on vulnerable groups, and action needed for social justice. ▶ compare levels and types of resource use and pollution in indigenous/traditional and modern lifestyles. ▶ compare how much energy is required to use virgin materials instead of recycled and the impact of each on the natural environment. ▶ explain the resource requirements associated with various types of construction practices and building materials and compare their benefits and challenges in terms of resource conservation and climate change impact. ▶ assess the potential of RRRR to improve the quality of life in the community and region, and conserve ecosystems. ▶ evaluate the potential of standards and labeling to improve the rates of RRRR. ▶ explain approaches to certification of renewable input such as “renewable portfolio standards” and how legislation and pricing systems that extend producer responsibility can enhance the rate of RRRR. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel a sense of obligation to promote sustainable practices at local, national and global levels, and conserve resources for future generations. ▶ express concern over high levels of pollution that damage health and quality of life especially for vulnerable groups, e.g., in housing areas with low levels of amenities and services. ▶ value indigenous and other traditions that conserve resources and protect ecosystems and biodiversity. ▶ use communication, negotiation and collaboration skills across diverse social groups, needed to support climate-related advocacy and action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ engage with fellow students and community organisations to study and take measurements of pollution in their area. ▶ collaborate with local authorities and NGOs to develop pollution control policies and promote sustainable practices. ▶ realize their potential to demonstrate leadership in promoting sustainable practices at national, regional and international levels, including through youth organisations. ▶ Support or apply climate-friendly and less resource-intensive practices in crop management and irrigation (agriculture); sustainable use of timber and forest rehabilitation. (forestry); wastewater treatment and rainwater management (water management); waste-to-energy techniques and entrepreneurship using waste products and materials.

Topic 1.6. Renewable Energy

Progress towards use of renewable energy can provide a sense of hope at a time when global warming appears to be making life harder for many people and damaging ecosystems and biodiversity. Modern lifestyles depend, to a large extent, on energy from combustion of fossil fuels, resulting in greenhouse gas emissions. Renewable energy sources include solar, wind, water, and geothermal technologies. Combustion of biomass (e.g., wood, crop residues) is renewable only if new biomass is created that will compensate for the CO₂ emissions. Nuclear power does not directly emit greenhouse gases but creates radioactive waste that lasts for tens or hundreds of thousands of years and must be safeguarded throughout that time. (See also Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.4 Energy Consumption and Carbon Emissions and Key Concept Sustainable Lifestyles Topic 6.2 Renewable Energy Use and Topic 6.7. Sustainable Waste Practices.)

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioral
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Use of fossil fuels creates greenhouse gases that can cause climate change. Fossil fuels are a finite resource that cannot be renewed. Renewable energy can be obtained from sunlight and the movements of wind and water, without producing greenhouse gases		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ give examples of different types of energy, e.g., the energy in our body to do things, energy supplied by burning fossil fuels in car engines or for cooking and heating. ▶ give examples of fossil fuels and explain that they were formed long ago and are not renewable, and that their use causes global warming. ▶ compare weather conditions that favour use of other energy sources such as solar energy or wind energy to create electricity. ▶ share stories about sources of energy, helping communicate their understanding of why it is important to care for our planet. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel proud and happy when they help take care of the Earth, like turning off lights or using less water. ▶ feel safe knowing that when they take care of the Earth, it helps keep their homes and communities safe and beautiful. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ participate in simple Earth-friendly activities such as planting seeds, turning off lights when not needed, or creating posters that show why it is important to save energy.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Renewable energy can often replace the combustion of fossil fuels, and thus reduce greenhouse gas emissions.		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe in simple terms the science underlying selected renewable energy sources such as solar radiation, wind power, hydropower. ▶ compare the potential of different renewable energy sources to reduce global warming. ▶ analyze conditions under which use of wood/charcoal/other biomass as fuel can be classified as use of a renewable energy source (if there is replacement of the trees or other plant materials used). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value and argue persuasively for the use of renewable energy, explaining how it can reduce the problems that global warming is causing and may cause in future to humans and ecosystems. ▶ develop a sense of responsibility for the environment, demonstrating understanding that their choices and actions can positively impact the planet. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discuss the potential of renewable energy sources with fellow students (as part of a whole school approach), family and friends, together with possibilities for insulation of buildings, use of shade, etc., and the need to replace biomass after its use as a fuel. ▶ engage in imaginative play, art or writing that might involve a world or setting powered by the sun and wind.

13-15 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Renewable energy sources include solar, wind, hydro, geothermal, tidal, wave and (if replaced) biomass. Electricity obtained from nuclear power stations does not generate CO₂, though radioactive waste needs appropriate disposal</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify in simple terms the scientific basis of selected types of renewable energy (e.g., gravity, for hydroelectric power). ▶ Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar power and wind power are intermittent since they depend on the time of day and weather conditions). ▶ critically analyse types of energy use in their home area in terms of renewability. ▶ collect and analyse evidence on the extent to which particular types biomass use in the area are renewable. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ make a commitment to supporting the development and use of renewable energy. ▶ value remaining forests and trees and commit to restoring nature and to reducing the use of wood as fuel where this harms ecosystems and biodiversity. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ engage in hands-on problem-solving challenges related to renewable energy, using critical thinking and creative solutions. ▶ raise awareness of renewable energy options within the school, youth groups and other organisations, and online, including sharing video clips.
16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Renewable energy technologies, together with approaches such as better building design and insulation, can reduce the use of fossil fuels and help achieve “net zero”</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Explain the science behind renewable energy technologies crucial for achieving “net zero” emissions. ▶ Provide examples of indigenous and traditional practices incorporating renewable energy. ▶ Analyze the “net zero” concept, emphasizing the transition from fossil fuels to renewable energy sources. ▶ Evaluate the pros and cons of nuclear power regarding its renewability aspect and sustainability. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate ways in which renewable energy already supports their lives. ▶ appreciate indigenous/ traditional sustainable energy use. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explore with family members the potential of renewable energies as well as better insulation/ shading to lessen CO₂ emissions for heating and cooling. ▶ advocate with fellow students for increased use of renewable energy in their school and by businesses/ organisations in their area.
18+	<p>KEY IDEA: Increased energy efficiency and use of renewable energy are central to achieving “net zero”</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Differentiate between renewable and non-renewable energy sources, considering their relevance to indigenous lifestyles. ▶ Analyze the suitability of biomass and nuclear power as renewable energy sources. ▶ Utilize resources like the World Bank’s Global Wind Atlas and Global Solar Atlas to access region-specific energy data Describe the fundamental science behind renewable energy sources and related employment opportunities in their region. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show self-awareness in discussing with peers how to move towards personal “net zero” emissions/ a lower carbon footprint. ▶ show appreciation of forests for their beauty, as a habitat and carbon sink, and of preservation of old wood native forests. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ adapt to changing climate conditions and understanding, e.g., through uptake of renewable energy, building sustainable and energy-conserving infrastructure for homes and workplaces and developing related green skills.

Key Concept 2:

Ecosystems and Biodiversity

Key Topics

Topic 2.1. Natural Environments: Ecosystems and Biodiversity (Land and Ocean)	57
Topic 2.2. The Evolution of Biodiversity over Time and in the Future	58
Topic 2.3. Ecosystems, Biodiversity, and Ecosystem Services	60
Topic 2.4. Human Relation to Nature: Domestication and Agriculture	62
Topic 2.5. Human-Induced Biodiversity Loss and its Consequences	63
Topic 2.6. Reconnecting to Nature and Protecting It	65

Definition

Natural environments are defined as the (bio)diversity of animals and plants, their relationships with each other (at different levels: individuals, communities, and species) and the interaction of animals and plants with natural elements such as minerals in the soil, water, and sun. Combined these define the local ecosystem.

Humans are a humble part of nature and are dependent on it for survival. Biodiversity and ecosystems provide food, shelter, clothing, recreational, artistic, and spiritual needs. Human impact on nature has not always been positive, however. Domestication of plants and animals has altered the course of natural evolution in species to benefit human needs, in food production, medicines, building and so on. Both natural and human-shaped environments have limited resources, and only sustainable management and a reduction of human consumerism activities can decrease the pressure on nature and maintain a healthy balance.

However, around the globe, individuals, communities, NGOs, and countries are combatting the disconnection with nature, and pledging for nature conservation. Scientists work to understand better ecosystems and biodiversity and to propose conservation solutions. Education has a key role to play in empowering learners of any age to connect with nature, through understanding better the science of land and ocean biodiversity and ecosystems, eco-anthropology, and by practicing sustainable agronomy; and experimenting with ways of connecting to nature through outdoor education plans.

Key Ideas and Learning Outcomes per Topic per Age Group

Topic 2.1. Natural Environments: Ecosystems and Biodiversity (Land and Ocean)

Biodiversity is a scientific definition of the variability among living organisms from all sources, including, inter alia, terrestrial, marine and other aquatic ecosystems and ecological complexes. It is important for the learners to understand the concepts as well as experience the richness of animals, plants, or fungus species and how they interact with each other and with the elements such as climate or soil, forming an ecosystem (a complex of living organisms and the abiotic environment with which they interact in a specified location). Knowledge of ecosystems and biodiversity, especially local ones, is a key element for encouraging its conservation.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Ecosystems are animals and plants in interaction with each other, as well as with land and weather.		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Describe how biodiversity entails different species, both as groups and individual members ▶ identify and contrast how animals / plants are different, including behaviors and habitats. ▶ explain that humankind is also a species. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ enjoy spending time in natural environments. ▶ feel appreciation that humans share the planet with other species and are not superior to them. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take care of a natural environment by visiting it, helping out the interactions between species and reducing human impacts (e.g., a terrarium). observe and identify species in their natural environment. ▶ seek out and enjoy experiences in the wild with family members and friends.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Biodiversity is the variety of plants and animal life in the world/a particular habitat. It is also a broader notion to define nature in non-scientific discussions		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Recognize the diverse presence of biodiversity across ecosystems, including urban areas and marine environments. ▶ Identify key factors contributing to the sustenance of life on Earth. ▶ Recognize the significance of seasonal variations, such as rainfall, temperature changes, and sunlight, in shaping local biodiversity dynamics throughout the year. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel a connection with local nature. ▶ Show appreciation for the aesthetics of nature and the dynamics of the ecosystems with the elements (soil, weather...). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Encourage the preservation and enhancement of local ecosystems (e.g., through gardening, reforestation, fostering closer connections with nature). ▶ participate in outdoor activities in natural environment (when appropriate) rather than indoor or non-natural environments ▶ Demonstrate a sustained commitment to responsible environmental behaviour in their daily lives ▶ advocate in their own local environment for the correct use of the term biodiversity and educate others about it. ▶ spend time in nature and develop their own definition of biodiversity and nature.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Ecosystems are based on interactions between species, and between species with their non-living environment		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Describe how a variety of species in a given ecosystem helps it to recover its function when under stress ▶ describe how humans (and other animals) are ecosystems in themselves, with guts bacteria and viruses for instance. ▶ identify and compare tools to identify and recognize microscopic diversity (e.g., microscopes, filters for marine plankton). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the psychological benefits of taking care of plants. ▶ appreciate how variability (in friends, food, entertainment) enriches their life, and is an analogy for the importance of diversity in ecosystems. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ encourage beneficial species interactions, such as pollination by planting flowers or composting process.

16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Ecosystems are based on fluxes of matter and energy between elements (weather, sun, soil) and biodiversity at various scales		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe the large fluxes of matters in place in a specific ecosystem. ▶ explain larger scales and molecule cycles - such as carbon, phosphorus, or nitrate - between the biosphere, atmosphere and lithosphere. ▶ describe small scale fluxes and energy changes in conditions such as photosynthesis and cellular respiration. ▶ understand middle-scale energy fluxes in an organism. ▶ demonstrate complex-thinking towards biodiversity. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the aesthetics of the complexity of an ecosystem. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ organize and analyse the results of ecosystem surveys, with scientists, park rangers, or NGOs, and share the results with their community.
18+	<p>KEY IDEA: Ecosystems are dynamic and complex natural systems that include biodiversity, abiotic elements and human activities.</p> <p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the complexity of biodiversity and ecosystems, including in their local environment. ▶ describe that humans are part of any ecosystem. ▶ analyze and discuss how humans shape and impact their natural environments in ways that are stronger than other species. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on their own position and feelings as individuals and as members of the human community in their direct natural environment. ▶ feel connected to biodiversity through meditation, outdoor activities, and nature observation as citizen scientist. ▶ be inspired by biodiversity in their jobs and career choices. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate an increased awareness and appreciation for the dynamic and complex nature of ecosystems, including biodiversity and human interactions, through contact with nature and the wild environment in their various learning, professional and personal lives.

Topic 2.2. The Evolution of Biodiversity over Time and in the Future

Biodiversity is dynamic. Environmental changes induce changes in species migration, extinction or even speciation (formation of a new species). Darwinism is the first theorization of the evolution of species via natural selection. Scientific methodologies, from fossil analyses to genomics, have been able to characterise the processes of evolution through Earth's history. Geological forces have been shaping the evolution of biodiversity since the early ages. Different biodiversity crises, called mass extinctions, have been recorded and identified in past geological times. Our current geological era can be coined as Anthropocene (even if the term is still under debate) as humans are now an important driver of the dynamic of biodiversity. We are entering the 6th mass extinction due to human activities.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Some animals used to live on our planet and are now no longer here (such as dinosaurs)		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain that species are different now than in earlier geological time (such as dinosaurs and birds). ▶ elaborate those geological forces and how human activities are responsible for mass extinction. ▶ conduct individual or group research on extinct animals, such as dinosaurs, to gather information on their characteristics, habitats, and the reasons for their extinction. ▶ imagine and create coherent past or imaginary ecosystems with extinct species. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a curiosity about fossils. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ advocate for the memory of the recently extinct species near where they live by building memorials,

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Biodiversity is dynamically linked with migration or adaptation		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe how the evolution of species works. ▶ explain how evolution is driven by natural selection, drawing on examples from the local environment (if applicable). ▶ explain that due to natural or human-induced events, some populations had to migrate to a new territory. ▶ describe and compare how, in some cases, individuals or whole populations have adapted (not evolved) to specific conditions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate that life evolves through geological time and that animals and plants evolve. ▶ use the arts (poetry, drawings, etc.) to express the aesthetics of nature and the dynamics of the ecosystems with the elements (e.g., soil, weather). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ construct evolution trees and share them with their family or community. ▶ observe and describe the changes of a local natural place through the year, according to the seasons (using observation, scientific drawings and data collection).
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Evolution of the species is based on environmental pressure that affects the survival of certain individuals. Some will reproduce and spread the favourable characteristics to their offspring while others will be less successful		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain and contrast the evolution of groups of species through time. ▶ identify past mass extinctions. ▶ define and critique the concept of Anthropocene. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel a connection with historical scientific discoveries and the life of scientists such as Darwin. ▶ appreciate that Earth's biodiversity and ecosystems have resulted from evolution. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ experiment and observe the reproduction of plants or animals to understand the influence of the environment on reproductive traits and the concept of natural selection. ▶ identify human-induced irreversible changes in their local natural environment that led to the extinction of species, and use this information to advocate for changed human behavior in the present.
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Individuals that are best adapted to a specific ecosystem have more chance to reproduce and pass on genes, epigenomes, or behaviours to their offspring. These leads to the appearance of new species and the extinction of others		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe the evolutionary process as a lengthy journey, requiring multiple generations for the dissemination of new traits within populations and the emergence of a distinct species. ▶ research and describe how living things in the present age are adapting to changing conditions. ▶ identify data sources on biodiversity loss, such as the IPBES (Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services), IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature). ▶ present specific examples of taxa or biodiversity functions that are endangered (bees, frogs...). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate how living things are the result of thousands/millions of years of adaptation and survival. ▶ experience a sense of connectedness with and empathy towards the broader tree of life, recognizing the interconnectedness of all living things within an ecosystem. ▶ demonstrate ethical considerations regarding the role humans play in the natural world. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ initiate educational campaigns or workshops within the community to share knowledge about the impact of better-adapted individuals on the tree of life, emphasizing the significance of biodiversity and ecological balance. ▶ share with local community concerns about local and global species extinctions and the linkages with climate change.

18+	KEY IDEA: Biodiversity patterns around the globe have been linked with global geologic changes in the past		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe the plate tectonic and illustrate how it can cause changes in species populations. ▶ Explain how atmospheric composition has evolved through Earth history in line with biodiversity. ▶ Describe the principle of molecular clock. ▶ define and contrast the different types of genetic mutations. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show respect for the ways geological forces (geosphere, atmosphere, oceans) have affected our natural environment. ▶ appreciate the process and time required for mutations to occur. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ investigate, interpret and present to others the historical links between biodiversity patterns worldwide and global geologic changes through the analysis of relevant scientific literature, maps, and data. ▶ defend the principle of the molecular clock and other science-based theory against fake news like creationism.

Topic 2.3. Ecosystems, Biodiversity, and Ecosystem Services

Biodiversity provides various benefits (or ecosystem services) that are crucial to sustain ecosystems, help regulate climate, and meet various human needs. Without healthy ecosystems and biodiversity, human populations are at risk. Only sustainable management and use of these ecosystems' benefits / services can ensure the perennation (survival from generation to generation) of human populations.

All types of human societies need nature to provide them with goods and services. However, modern ways of living (involving urbanization and industrialism) have sometimes used too many natural resources, depleting ecosystems and damaging biodiversity. Indigenous and more traditional ways of living impact the natural environment less.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: We need nature for every kind of activity and natural resources are not infinite.		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify how daily life activities are linked with plants, animals and/or the natural environment (resources for food, clothes, houses, etc.). ▶ appraise how some human technology is inspired by natural elements (called biomimetics; such as helicopters and some maple fruits for instance). ▶ explain that natural resources can regenerate but are not infinite. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ acknowledge the importance of nature for our daily living. ▶ imagine how natural elements can inspire innovation in human practices. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ build items from natural resources for their own use or use by others in their family or school. ▶ create new items inspired by nature and share with others. ▶ promote respect for ecosystems and natural resources through recycling, reuse, or composting. ▶ reduce their consumption patterns (see also Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles)
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Ecosystems provide us with material and immaterial services		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe and differentiate how specific plants, such as trees/forests, sea algae and planktons, specifically are important for the climate. ▶ analyse the different kind of benefits provided by ecosystems to human populations. ▶ explain how our natural resources are not infinite, and that mining, fossil fuel, plants and animals have finite quantities on our planet. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop curiosity and care towards plants in the local environment. ▶ demonstrate awareness of and concern for limited natural resources. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take care of plants for example, through growing plants from seedlings. ▶ monitor their own/family/community extraction of natural resources over a period of time and develop a plan to reduce it.

13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Ecosystems and biodiversity provide ecosystem services to sustain itself and regulate climate		
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Fluxes of energy from ecosystems are important for human activities and Urbanization has negative impacts on biodiversity		
18+	KEY IDEA: There are various ways of using natural resources for human needs and various levels of regulations on the use of natural resources.		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Compare the roles of species diversity in ecosystem self-regulation, including the functions of decomposers and umbrella species. ▶ Articulate the connections between climate patterns and biodiversity, (See Key Concept 1 Climate Science.) ▶ Demonstrate an understanding of photosynthesis as a pivotal process in sequestering CO₂ from the atmosphere and incorporating it into the biosphere. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show empathy towards the different species of a local ecosystem, even if they are not iconic. ▶ reflect on what is essential and what is superfluous in their daily life in a modern society. ▶ appreciate and relate to indigenous respect and care for the environment. ▶ imagine how they could live their life with less impact on local and global ecosystems. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and develop activities that can be carried out with others to protect a specific local ecosystem. ▶ enhance a local decomposing ecosystem through composting. ▶ invest time and energy in mitigation / adaptation projects for a better climate that involve biodiversity. ▶ reduce their consumption of natural resources and encourage others to do so.
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe and compare the different ways that we can produce electricity as renewable and non-renewable. ▶ explain how fossil fuel comes from ancient biodiversity that is fossilised. ▶ outline the processes of energy transfer from plants to humans through biodiversity (plant energy stored in wood or fossil fuel and then used in various human activities). ▶ Illustrate how thermos-industrial societies are based on the usage of such fossil fuel. ▶ Explain how modern ways of building cities, houses and so on impact climate and biodiversity. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ imagine new ways of living more sustainably with less consumption. ▶ imagine cities that enable more contact with nature. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reduce their use of electricity, by saving energy, reducing use of electric appliance. ▶ increase the presence of nature in cities by actively promoting tree protection, gardens, and parks.
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain and compare various industrial and socio-economic models of human society that differently impact ecosystems and natural resources. ▶ explain the various and complex political and socio-economic roots and consequences of human use of nature. ▶ compare local and national laws and regulations on the use of natural resources. ▶ describe how lobbying by certain groups for increased access to natural resources can affect laws and regulations that allow for increased use of these resources. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ envision other ways of seeing nature and natural resources, such as Indigenous peoples' ways. ▶ recognize their own role and responsibility to influence the content of local and national laws and regulations on the use of natural resources 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ experiment with non-dominant (usual) ways of using natural resources in their local environment, based on local knowledge. ▶ advocate for laws and regulations that support sustainable ways of using natural resources.

Topic. 2.4. Human Relation to Nature: Domestication and Agriculture

Most of the land on Earth has domesticated biodiversity on it and humans have shaped entire landscapes for their benefit. Since the industrial revolution, agricultural practices have been industrialised in a lot of countries, with the use of mechanisation and chemicals to increase yields. Humans benefit in terms of health and food security. However, at the same time, human agricultural activity heavily affects biodiversity with the increase of pollution in the soil, the effects of pesticides on insects, plants or even humans, and even on the climate with the emission of green house gases (GHG). Agriculture is highly linked with human populations' diets so considering plant-based protein diets is an important lever to mitigate climate change. Sustainable farming, such as permaculture, organic, agroforestry and small-scale farming, tends to be more resilient towards climate change and have fewer negative impacts on climate and biodiversity.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: The food we eat comes from plants and animals.		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Analyze the dietary habits of selected species, including their consumption of both plants and animals ▶ describe the basic nutritional needs of humans according to their stage of life (e.g., baby, child youth, adult, elder). ▶ research and compare different diets and food cultures from around the world. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Appreciate plants and animals as sources of sustenance 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Adopt sustainable eating habits by making informed choices about the sources and production methods of food
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Farming transforms biodiversity		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define the term agrosystem (an ecosystem where agriculture is dominant) and explain how it has been shaped by humans. ▶ describe how farmers work directly with principles of biodiversity and weather. ▶ analyze and explain how biodiversity and healthy ecosystems are important for farming. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Develop a sense of responsibility towards agricultural practices ▶ Show empathy towards the interconnectedness of human activities with natural ecosystems 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ promote food production and animal farming that respects biodiversity.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Biodiversity and climate are essential for food production		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Analyze the direct impact of climate conditions, including seasonal variations and extreme weather events, on food production processes. ▶ Explain the significance of biodiversity in food production, particularly the essential role of pollinators such as bees in the cultivation of fruits and vegetables. ▶ Evaluate the environmental consequences of industrial farming practices, including the emission of greenhouse gases through pesticide and fertilizer use, over exploitation of soil, vast monocultures and their implications for biodiversity and climate. ▶ Compare and contrast various farming methods, including organic farming, small-scale farming, agroforestry, and permaculture, in terms of their effects on biodiversity and climate resilience, highlighting the importance of local knowledge and sustainable practices. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Foster a sense of responsibility for the relationship between biodiversity, climate, and food production 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Take proactive steps towards environmentally conscious food choices and lifestyle decisions. ▶ Undertake activities in their local community to increase pollinator diversity. ▶ support or work with others in carrying out a local project of sustainable farming.

16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Technologies can improve food productions but can have negative impacts on biodiversity		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ compare major farming processes such as genetically modified organisms (GMOs), artificial selection, and cloning. ▶ describe the dependency of industrial farming from fossil fuel on tractors and mechanisation, and the implication for CO₂ emissions. ▶ research on how technologies can be used in optimising agriculture and reduce the need for water and fertilizers. ▶ debate on the trade-off between using mechanisation, industrialisation and the human workforce for farming. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Develop a sense of ethical responsibility and concern for the natural world especially around artificially modifying elements of biodiversity. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Advocate for the responsible use of technology in food production
18+	KEY IDEA: Changes in agriculture can result from consumers choices, collective actions and regulations		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Discuss national and local policies regulating farming techniques and the use of pesticides. ▶ identify the strong lobbying systems in place to secure an agro-industrial system that has negative impacts on farmers and on biodiversity. ▶ Debate the various positions of different stakeholders involved in farming policies and industry, as well as environmentalists. ▶ explain the influences of individual, familial, and collective choices in diets. ▶ make links between diets and the related farming techniques. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Develop a sense of agency and responsibility in shaping agricultural practices and policies ▶ Reflect on their role as active participants in the food system. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ launch or participate in citizen campaigns to promote sustainable farming policies at various levels.

Topic. 2.5. Human-Induced Biodiversity Loss and its Consequences

Human activities have direct negative impacts on biodiversity. First of all, around the globe, populations tend to be more and more urban, resulting in local extinctions and habitat loss. Poaching and intensive fishing have strong negative consequences on local fauna and ocean ecosystems. Globalisation, tourism, and the increase of imports and exports have resulted in the displacement of species and introduced invasive species. Through climate change, human activities induce habitat loss and population migrations on land or in oceans. Ocean acidification through increases of CO₂ in the water directly affects marine ecosystems. All kinds of land, water and air pollution are negatively impacting biodiversity, as well as noise and light pollution. Biodiversity disturbances related to modern human lifestyles have negative consequences such as increases in disease transmissions from animals to humans.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Human activities in cities or rural areas have direct impacts on biodiversity		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how buildings, towns or cities have less biodiversity than natural areas. ▶ describe how biodiversity, climate and seasons affect people living in cities. ▶ compare the different environmental impacts of different modes of transportation. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on where they live and the biodiversity they regularly witness. ▶ share how they feel connected with people who live far away from them. ▶ reflect on the modes of transportation that they use. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Adopt environmentally friendly transportation methods, such as walking, cycling, or public transit

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Pollution, invasive species, climate change, and human overexploitation collectively threaten biodiversity, contributing to ecological disruption and altering habitat conditions.		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Identify various types of pollution (air, soil, water, light, noise) and analyze their effects on local animals and plants. ▶ Describe how pollution results from specific human activities. ▶ Research and explain the impact of community pollution levels on local biodiversity. ▶ Explain how human activities such as overuse, extraction, or hunting can harm wild biodiversity. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Express concern for how pollution can negatively affect a specific animal or plant. ▶ express to others their feelings about the impact of pollution on nature. ▶ value efforts to reduce the impact of invasive species in their local environment. ▶ imagine a future where humans do not overexploit animal or plant species. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take steps to reduce pollution sources in their community. ▶ promote local activities to reduce the risks of invasive species. ▶ participate in mitigation efforts to address the effects of climate change on biodiversity. ▶ take action locally to reduce exploitation of wild species.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Globalization, climate change, and trade intensify pandemics, alter biodiversity, and harm ecosystems through invasive species, while poaching and intensive fishing devastate local fauna and marine life.		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Explain the detrimental impact of poaching on endangered species. Explore knock-on effects of loss of cornerstone species in ecosystems, i.e., how one species struggles to survive without another. ▶ Describe the adverse effects of intensive and industrial fishing on marine ecosystems. ▶ Identify and advocate for sustainable fishing practices. ▶ Demonstrate the global spread of invasive species and how they disrupt ecosystems. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate increased awareness and care for animals that are endangered due to poaching. ▶ feel inspired to take action to address poaching and overfishing. ▶ tell local stories from First Nation / elders about the original ecosystems they lived in with native plants/ animals. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ participate in efforts for the reduction of poaching being undertaken by local / national/ international organizations. ▶ advocate for small-scale fishing. ▶ consume fish and other marine animals coming from sustainable fishing. ▶ participate in local actions to reduce invasive species pressure. ▶ develop and take steps to implement adaptation projects that protect local ecosystems from the negative effects of climate change.
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: The acidification of the ocean and increased water temperature negatively affect corals and marine ecosystems		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe how acidification happens because of an increase of CO₂ in the ocean, negatively affecting calcification and growth of plankton and crustaceans. ▶ explain that corals are endangered due to increase of local water temperature. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ tell stories and share images about coral reefs and their precious ecosystems. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ contribute to the care of local water or marine ecosystems (as applicable).
	KEY IDEA: Climate change induces variations in inter-species interactions		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe how climate change influences the phenology of plants by inducing earlier blooming year after year. ▶ explain that changes in blooming affect pollination interactions. ▶ research how climate change affects the increase of parasites on some local species. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognise how harbingers of the seasons are being affected by climate change and present their feelings about this. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ collaborate with others in helping local ecosystems to cope with changes in the seasons.

	KEY IDEA: Climate change will have stronger consequences for biodiversity in the future		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ present on modelling from IPCC reports that shows how the pressure of climate change on biodiversity will be higher in the future. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ imagine a future where the worse impacts on ecosystems and biodiversity have been avoided due to human action. ▶ demonstrate commitment to the containment of degree increases, as—every degree matters. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take steps to reduce human impact on climate change with mitigation strategies.
18+	KEY IDEA: Monitoring climate change impact on biodiversity, mitigation policies and Global and local coordination around poaching and invasive species are important		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate techniques to locally and globally monitor climate impact on biodiversity (see also Key Concept Climate Science). ▶ describe and appraise the levers for reducing the pressure of climate change on biodiversity by mitigating human activities and helping biodiversity to adapt. ▶ clarify why we need international cooperation to reduce poaching. ▶ explain the importance of political engagement to reduce the increase of invasive species. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ increase and demonstrate their curiosity and passion for climate change science and ecology monitoring. ▶ feel personally concerned and recruit others in mitigation activities. ▶ be motivated to increase contact with people from other nations and cultures in dialoguing about cooperative efforts to reduce poaching and invasive species. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ engage in programs of biodiversity monitoring. ▶ Contribute to small scale and large-scale policies to increase adaptation and mitigation projects. ▶ Cooperate with people from other countries on reducing poaching and invasive species.

Topic. 2.6. Reconnecting to Nature and Protecting It

As a part of nature, humans need to show respect for and seek out a stronger connection with nature. Understanding own existence within nature can contribute to positive human mental health. Conversely, the destruction of the local natural ecosystem can have a negative impact on our physical and mental health and increase eco-anxiety. Preserving a liveable Earth is essential for humankind and this is undoubtedly linked with preserving biodiversity and ecosystems. Conservation biology involves the analysis of the status of biodiversity and the best ways of protecting ecosystems (through the reintroduction of specie, for instance). Conservation programs are an essential component of collective and political action around protected areas, such as national parks and marine reserves, allowing the protection of species and ecosystems.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Human protection of nature is essential for the functioning of the ecosystems		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and categorize the different kinds of animals and plants in their community and country. ▶ describe indigenous views of animals and plants and the oneness of the world. ▶ explain how natural environments, such as forests, are good for human mental and physical wellbeing. ▶ research, evaluate and present promising practices to respect and protect local ecosystems. ▶ identify important “world nature days” such as “bee days”, “ocean days” “biodiversity day”, etc. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ share their feelings about why all animals or plants are important. ▶ identify and value personal connections with indigenous views of animals and plants. ▶ express their appreciation and respect for other species. ▶ discover the beauty in natural phenomenon and the understanding of humans as a part of nature through tales or storytelling. ▶ show an ongoing curiosity and interest to know more about nature and biodiversity. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ have increased direct contact with nature, such as through walks in nature (as applicable). ▶ take actions to clean up trash in the local environment. ▶ take part in local events celebrating specific animals or aspects of nature.

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: There are strong and specific cultural connections between humans and the surrounding nature and animals		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe how in some cultures there are sacred land, sacred trees and animals. research and present how a local culture venerates some aspect of nature, and how this has been maintained over time. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> appreciate how animals are seen as spiritually linked to humans in the local culture, or another culture of choice. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage in inter-generational, cross-cultural dialogue with senior members of the community, local populations and indigenous people about rites on preservation and celebration of sacred natural sites, trees, and animals .
	KEY IDEA: Animals and plants communicate with each other		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> analyse the purpose of language and communication in animal species. compare the different styles of communication for animals, for example, birds and whales have huge repertoires of songs to communicate with each other. explain how human-induced sound pollution is directly affecting animal communication. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> incorporate in various forms the songs and communication patterns of a favourite animal in artistic productions. imitate animals calls and communication and feel connected to nature. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> work with others to help maintain diversity in local ecosystems. protect ecosystems against disturbances related to human-induced noise pollution.
	KEY IDEA: In order to assess the states of biodiversity on our planet, scientists collect data		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> research plants and animals according to their status of extinction, using the list developed by the IUCN (International Union of Conservation of Nature). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> create their own stories around endangered species in their local habitat. be motivated to interview local community members about their knowledge around local endangered species. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> carry out public education in their community about local endangered species. participate in citizen science programs.
KEY IDEA: Endangered species can be reintroduced in their natural habitat from captive populations			
Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe how conservation NGOs and programs reintroduce animals into their natural ecosystems, thus protecting the species from extinction. understand that preparatory habitat work is sometimes required before reintroducing a species (e.g., woodland restoration.) 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> feel solidarity with different stakeholders involved in animal reintroduction. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> engage in reintroduction programs in their local environments, while avoiding non-native species 	
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Animals show great variation of “intelligence”, defined as skills to fulfil basic needs		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain and contrast how animals exhibit intelligence to fulfil their needs through behaviours such as using tools. describe how some insect species (bees, wasps, ants) and mammals (marmots, mole rats) are “social” and show collaboration, for example, though divisions of labour within the group by helping each other. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> appreciate the ingenuity and cooperation that can be found in certain animals and insects and reflect any similar qualities in the human species. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> take steps to care for the wellbeing of social insects in the local community, such as bee colonies.

KEY IDEA: There has been an increase of distancing from nature in modern societies

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ describe how urbanisation, mechanisation and a human preference for convenience and comfort have increased the distance between humans and nature.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ explain and reflect upon how they, or others, may sometimes view nature as dangerous.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ spend time in contact with nature, as their local environment allows.

KEY IDEA: Farmed animals can be traumatised and kept under poor conditions

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ describe how industrial farming can often result in poor life conditions for animals such as pigs, cows, and chickens.
- ▶ Compare industrial farming and free-range/small-scale agropastoralism

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ Develop compassion towards farmed animals

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ Demonstrate responsible dietary choices
- ▶ advocate for improved conditions for farmed animals

KEY IDEA: There are protected natural places meant to reduce the pressure of human activities on wildlife

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ organize different categories of natural reserves in their country (or a country of choice) in terms of the amount of contact allowed between wildlife and human populations.
- ▶ explain how connections between protected areas, such as wildlife corridors, are important.
- ▶ analyse and visually present the structuration of protected areas with buffer zones and ecological transition zones.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ support the principle of protected natural places.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ advocate for protection of natural places at the local/national/global levels.

KEY IDEA: The way we see and perceive biodiversity around us is key to engaging in pro-environmental behaviour

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ analyse the reasons why societies that are not closely connected to nature physically and culturally have less engagement in nature conservation.
- ▶ explain why influencers and other inspiring figures in modern societies may not always promote degrowth and increase of contact with natural environments.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ identify and feel inspired by advocates for connecting with nature and demonstrate pro-environmental behaviour.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ take action for the promotion of contact with nature and degrowth.

KEY IDEA: Some local and indigenous practices engage communities in the protection of their local environments

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ identify local and indigenous practices for sustainable usage of natural resources.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ feel connected to local indigenous populations and reflect on similarities with their own practices and views.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ adopt some virtuous practices derived from local and indigenous knowledge.

16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Actions can be taken at the through international policies, local level by NGOs, local politicians, or other groups to protect nature		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Compare results of COP for biodiversity over time. ▶ describe how UNESCO's Natural Heritage initiative works to help protect natural resources. ▶ Explore and present how NGOs, politicians and others can influence decisions to protect nature, at the local and national levels. ▶ describe how activists who defend their land, including Indigenous people, are endangered in many countries because of the financial interests of big companies or governments. ▶ Discuss criminalization of climate-specific protests in many countries. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ visit (virtually or in person) a UNESCO Natural Heritage site and get inspiration. ▶ appreciate the sacrifices that eco-activists have made to help protect nature. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reduce negative human impact on animal communication by reducing noises, chemicals or lights at night. ▶ take part in protests and marches and other non-violent ways to promote action to protect nature. ▶ promote the safety of environmental activists, for example, through using social media to advertise their peaceful efforts.
18+	KEY IDEA: Strategies for influencing political decisions are important in the protection of biodiversity		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how conservation biology can guide the implementation of nature conservation programs. ▶ provide arguments for why nature conservation programs require monitoring efforts to analyse the results of protection on biodiversity ▶ analyse and appraise a range of political tactics that have been used to influence decisions that protect nature. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the importance of science and conservation biology for protecting nature. ▶ Reflect on their role in promoting biodiversity and how they can use their skills to influence political action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ work collaboratively – both locally and internationally – to reduce poaching and invasive species. ▶ support the development and implementation of nature conservation programs ▶ engage collaboratively with others in creating and implementing strategies to influence decision-makers on the protection of biodiversity.

Key Concept 3:

Resilience Building

Key Topics

Topic 3.1. Social Impacts of Climate Change	71
Topic 3.2. Navigating Climate Impacts: Strategies for Safety and Resilience	73
Topic 3.3. Climate Anxiety and Constructive Coping	75
Topic 3.4. Strength in Interconnectedness	77
Topic 3.5. Urgency and Community Action	79
Topic 3.6. Tackling Climate Mis/Disinformation	82

Definition

Resilience-building in climate change education is about building the capacities of learners to anticipate, absorb, accommodate, and/or recover from the effects of climate change, climate shocks, climate stressors, or a hazardous climatic event in a timely and efficient manner. This entails understanding the socioemotional, psychosocial, social, economic, and political dynamics of climate change, in particular the associated risks and potential impacts. It also entails being able to identify actions, solutions, or pathways to navigate these risks and potential impacts in ways that are constructive, adaptive, and equitable. Resilience building in climate change education should also enable learners to identify opportunities to work towards individual and collective climate actions that build psychological resilience, social cohesion, and inclusion. This form of education aims to create an informed and engaged citizenry capable of making decisions that contribute to climate change mitigation and adaptation efforts, and that foster healthy and resilient communities for the wellbeing of all. Some of the learning objectives build upon other Key Concepts, such as Key Concept 1 Climate Science, Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity and Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.

Key Ideas and Learning Objectives per Age Group

Topic 3.1. Social Impacts of Climate Change

The social impacts of climate change are far reaching, touching various aspects of our daily lives, and reshaping many aspects of society. Our health is impacted in numerous ways, including from heatwaves, waterborne diseases after floods. The economy and job sectors, particularly those dependent on predictable weather like agriculture, are also affected. A farmer, for instance, can face significant financial hardships if persistent heat or drought affects crop growth. This economic strain has impacts across society and sectors. The upheaval of relocating due to floods or wildfires, the despair of losing homes, or the anxiety stemming from insufficient action against climate change by leaders, all contribute to our mental health. Climate-induced disasters can affect our relationships by displacing friends or fracturing families, reducing the frequency of interactions and straining bonds. The severity of these impacts isn't uniform. Personal aspects like who we are - our gender, race, or immigrant status, can amplify the hardships. Where we live also plays a pivotal role; coastal residents might grapple with encroaching seas, while those in drier regions face water scarcity. Thus, the repercussions of climate change are a complex tapestry, affecting not just the environment but the very fabric of society.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Weather patterns and climate affects us, our families, and friends		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe what weather patterns and climate change are and how they can affect people's lives in different ways, such as how climate impacts can affect our health, jobs, and our communities. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> recognize the emotional effects of climate impacts, such as feeling sad or anxious. demonstrate empathy towards people who are more impacted than others. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> exhibit safe skill sets, such as safe behaviours during different weather conditions (such as seeking shade and drinking water during a heat wave). identify actions that can be taken to reduce climate impacts.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Climate change affects us, our schools, and our communities		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe climate change. identify that climate change can have varied impacts on our physical and mental health, economy, and relationships. investigate how their school or community has been and will be affected by climate impacts, looking into the future (e.g., 2025, 2030, 2040, 2050, 2100). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> express an understanding of and respect of our cultural diversity, and the importance of equal opportunities, regardless of circumstances. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> investigate individual actions for reducing climate impacts that are supported by reductions in greenhouse gas emissions. plan actions that help our schools and communities adapt to climate impacts (water run-off, emergency preparedness, planting trees in schoolyard, green roof installation, energy storage, etc.).
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Climate change affects everyone, but not everyone equally and diverse experiences of climate impacts are vital for building resilient actions, plans, and policies		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss the differential impacts of climate change, recognizing that vulnerable groups are disproportionately affected due to factors such as geography, gender, race, immigration status, and socio-economic status. Evaluate the contributing factors to the unequal distribution of climate change impacts, including social determinants of health, economic disparities, and systemic inequalities Propose effective actions and policies that governments and leaders can implement to protect and support those most vulnerable to climate impacts, addressing issues of equity and climate justice. Analyze the multifaceted consequences of climate change-induced migration and forced displacement, including impacts on physical and mental health, livelihoods, cultural identity, and social networks. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> demonstrate empathy for individuals and communities who are disproportionately affected by climate impacts. explain the need for equity and justice-focused approaches and interventions that prioritise those who are most vulnerable. value diverse experiences and perspectives in enhancing resilience and effectiveness of climate action plans and policies. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> advocate for climate actions that address the needs of those who are disproportionately affected by climate impacts (consider mental and physical health impacts). present solutions and approaches in their school or community that are inclusive of the lived experiences of these diverse perspectives.

16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Climate change is a complex and pressing problem and an opportunity for societal transformation</p> <p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Describe the multifaceted nature of climate change as a pressing social problem, encompassing its impacts on food security, health, livelihoods, economy, political systems, and societal cohesion. 2. Analyze the interconnectedness of climate impacts with societal issues such as inequality, health, migration, and politics, recognizing how climate solutions can address multiple social challenges and yield co-benefits for health. 3. Acknowledge the differential impacts of climate change based on individual characteristics such as gender, race, health, age, and geographical location, emphasizing the importance of diverse perspectives in developing resilient climate strategies and plans. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice Topic 4.2 Social Determinants.) 4. Propose policy interventions to mitigate underlying causes of climate change, such as reducing societal reliance on fossil fuels, and explore alternative systems of governance or policy interventions that have transformative potential for addressing climate change and societal challenges. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice Topic 4.2 Transformed Futures.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express solution-oriented thinking and attitudes. ▶ envision their community as sustainable and resilient. ▶ develop hopeful attitudes towards the future. ▶ feel greater confidence in their ability to influence decisionmakers developing policies influencing climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ share with family and community members a systems-thinking approach to address the complexity of climate impacts and solutions. ▶ identify / create solutions or policy interventions that alleviate human suffering caused by climate impacts.
18+	<p>KEY IDEA: There are complex climate impacts on society and opportunities for transformed futures</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe the multi-faceted social implications of climate change, including effects on health, migration patterns, economic disparities, and societal infrastructures. ▶ analyse how systemic inequalities amplify the impacts of climate change on marginalised communities, considering factors such as race, gender, socioeconomic status, and geographical location (see Topic 4.2 Social Determinants). ▶ differentiate between global impacts and how specific regions or localities may experience unique challenges due to climate change. ▶ Analyse existing and potential solutions to climate change, ensuring they prioritise both sustainability and equity. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice Topic 4.2 Transformed Futures). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on their own position in the global network of climate impacts, understanding both their role as potential contributors to the problem and as agents of change. ▶ Feel motivation to identify and undertake solutions to climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate understanding of the multi-faceted social implications of climate change through presenting written or visual work or action projects to their community. ▶ create a proposal that outlines strategies, actions, and policies that local regions could enact to reduce negative climate impacts.

Topic 3.2. Navigating Climate Impacts: Strategies for Safety and Resilience

As climate impacts intensify, embedding safety and resilience within the educational journey of children and young people becomes crucial. This topic equips learners with skills to identify and mitigate risks, enhancing their capacity to respond to climate-related emergencies. Learners will explore actionable strategies such as assembling evacuation kits and accessing crucial information during extreme weather events. Emphasizing proactive measures, the curriculum covers the development of comprehensive emergency plans and risk assessment to reduce vulnerabilities. Mitigation efforts are geared towards addressing the core issue: reducing greenhouse gas emissions to slow or stop climate change progression. Adaptation, conversely, focuses on managing the unavoidable consequences of climate change, encouraging innovative thinking for solutions like infrastructure enhancement and ecosystem resilience bolstering. This dual approach—mitigating emissions and adapting to changes—comprises a robust framework for safeguarding communities against the evolving challenges of climate impacts.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Climate change causes extreme weather and climate disasters and one can prepare ahead for emergency situations		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify types of extreme weather such as floods, fires, heatwaves, tornados, hurricanes/cyclones. ▶ explain how extreme weather events are linked to the increase of greenhouse gas emissions caused by the burning of fossil fuels. ▶ investigate the most common types of extreme weather events and predicted climate impacts in the local area. ▶ identify the basic items that should be packed in an evacuation bag. ▶ investigate what emergency response systems are in place in their school / community and how to find information in an emergency. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the importance of safety during extreme weather events or climate disasters. ▶ develop a sense of responsibility to care for themselves and others during an emergency. ▶ demonstrate a commitment to teamwork and cooperation during emergencies. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a list of actions they would take in different extreme weather events. ▶ participate in emergency drills for climate disasters. ▶ work as part of a team in creating a response plan to a potential emergency in the community, describing ways that learners can contribute, such as by listening to adults, following rules, and working to help.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: One can reduce harm through risk reduction behaviour		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify the most common extreme weather events and predicted climate impacts for their local area or country. ▶ identify potential risks in their home or classroom related to extreme weather or climate disasters (flooding, heat, fire, hurricane/cyclone, tornado). ▶ brainstorm actions that could be taken to reduce harmful risks in home or classroom (e.g., sandbags, cooling strategies, going to basement for secure structure). ▶ describe emergency plans for different emergency situations, such as, flood, tornado, hurricane, fire, and learn about how emergency services respond (e.g., alert systems, police or fire warnings, and the news). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop confidence to prepare for and respond to extreme weather and climate disasters, building resilience and adaptive capacity. ▶ foster empathy for disaster-affected communities. ▶ express understanding of the emotions others might feel during a climate disaster. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ share ideas with their family and school members on how to reduce risks at home or in classrooms. ▶ present to family members emergency plans for different emergency situations, such as, flood, tornado, hurricane, fire drills and learn about how emergency services respond (e.g., alert systems, police or fire warnings, and the news). ▶ create a family emergency plan (evacuation route, communication strategies, necessary supplies).
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Emergency response plans help in preparing for emergencies		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ evaluate emergency response plans that are in place for the local region (if available). ▶ discuss the role of emergency services and communication strategies for information during a climate disaster. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ exhibit taking responsibility and confidence for responding to extreme weather and climate disasters. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ suggest improvements to emergency preparedness and response plans (as applicable) to school and community leaders. ▶ create or share emergency preparedness plans with community (family, friends, online).

	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define climate change mitigation and adaptation, understand the differences between them, and explain how they are used to address climate disasters. ▶ explain the link between climate change and increased frequency and severity of climate disasters, using evidence from scientific research and case studies. ▶ identify, compare, and assess various mitigation and adaptation strategies at individual, community, national, and international levels. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a commitment to mitigation and adaptation strategies solutions. ▶ be committed to continuing to learn about new developments in mitigation and adaptation strategies. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ adopt and advocate for pro-climate behaviours in schools and communities. ▶ create ideas, strategies or policy for mitigation or adaptation approaches to school or community leaders.
16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Youth as community leaders can contribute to disaster risk reduction and community resilience</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define climate risks, understand the wide range of impacts caused by climate change, and explain how these impacts vary among different communities and regions. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice Topic 4.2 Social Determinants.) ▶ identify, assess, and critically analyse various climate risk mitigation strategies at individual, community, national, and international levels. ▶ explain the unique roles, opportunities, and challenges for youth in contributing to disaster risk reduction and enhancing community resilience. ▶ assess and describe key qualities of effective leadership and identify strategies for engaging various community stakeholders in disaster risk reduction and resilience-building efforts. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ deepen their understanding of the impacts of climate disasters on different community members, communities, regions, and nations and develop a sense of responsibility to protect and support their local community and communities elsewhere. ▶ build confidence in their abilities to contribute to disaster risk reduction and community resilience, developing essential leadership skills such as communication, decision-making, and problem-solving. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a climate disaster mitigation and adaptation plan for their school or community and engage various community stakeholders to contribute to development and or implementation (including recommendations for reducing greenhouse gas emissions, energy reductions, improving emergency preparedness, and enhancing local ecosystems resilience). ▶ advocate for greater inclusion of youth in local, regional, or national decision-making processes related to disaster risk reduction and resilience-building, (e.g., writing letters to local leaders, speaking at community meetings, or participating in relevant campaigns).
18+	<p>KEY IDEA: There are specific activities that we can undertake for emergency responses, risk reduction, mitigation and adaptation</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ present the distinctions and interrelationships between emergency responses, risk reduction, mitigation, and adaptation in the context of climate change. ▶ identify key vulnerabilities within their local communities and broader regions that may increase susceptibility to climate impacts. ▶ critically evaluate existing infrastructure, policies, and practices to determine their adequacy in addressing climate risks. ▶ analyse case studies on climate disasters and consider the economic, political, and social costs. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate a mindset of preparedness and anticipation, understanding that proactive planning can significantly reduce potential harm. ▶ enhance empathy for communities especially vulnerable to climate impacts and understand the importance of collective action in keeping everyone safe. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ participate in or even organise community workshops and trainings related to climate impact preparedness, ensuring they and their peers are equipped with emergency preparedness knowledge. ▶ voice their concerns and solutions to local authorities, pushing for strategic planning, infrastructure upgrades, or community programmes that prioritise safety from climate impacts. ▶ integrate risk reduction and mitigation practices into their personal lives, such as by advocating for retrofitting of their living and working spaces, adhering to local safety guidelines, or actively supporting sustainable endeavours.

For more detailed information, see:

UNESCO and UNICEF (2014). Towards A Learning Culture of Safety and Resilience: Technical Guidance for Integrating Disaster Risk Reduction in the School Curriculum. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000229336/PDF/229336eng.pdf.multi>

UNESCO (2014). Stay Safe and Be Prepared: A Parent's Guide to Disaster Risk Reduction: <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000228964.locale=en>

UNESCO (2014). Stay Safe and Be Prepared: A Student's Guide to Disaster Risk Reduction: <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000228798.locale=en>

UNESCO. (2012). Disaster Risk Reduction in School Curricula: Case Studies from Thirty Countries: <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000217036>

Topic 3.3. Climate Anxiety and Constructive Coping

When people (old or young) learn about or experience climate change and impacts, it can cause strong emotions. People can feel sad, angry, worried, betrayed, and many other complex emotions. These feelings are normal and so it is important to develop coping strategies to attend to one's mental health and well being. Given the levels of climate anxiety being reported across children and youth across the globe, these constructive coping strategies have been repeated across age groups in this topic, with more complexity and scaffolding added accordingly.

- 1. Connecting with others:** When we're feeling negative emotions like sad, angry or worried, it can help to talk to our friends, family, or teachers about these feelings. They might be feeling the same way, and it can make us feel better to know we're not alone.
- 2. Getting Involved in Our Community:** Doing something about climate change can also make us feel better. This could be things like planting trees in our community, reducing fossil fuel usage, or helping to organize activities in our school or neighborhood.
- 3. Mindfulness and Self-Care:** Doing things that help us relax can also help. This can be things like deep breathing, drawing, playing a game, or spending time in a favorite place. These activities can help us feel more calm and less worried.
- 4. Spend time in nature:** When you spend time outside in nature regularly, it can help you feel less stressed and happier. Nature has a way of calming us down and can help you handle the feelings of worry that come when you think about climate change. However, access to these spaces varies greatly and for some accessing natural spaces is challenging or for some people being in nature can be an emotionally challenging experience.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: It is important to express our climate emotions		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and label basic emotions (happy, sad, scared, angry) when discussing climate and nature-related topics. ▶ describe simple mindfulness techniques, such as breathing exercises, and how they can help to manage emotions. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ understand that it is normal to have climate anxiety or to feel intense emotions about climate uncertainties. ▶ express feelings about nature and climate through age-appropriate ways such as drawings, storytelling, and role-play. (See Key Concept 1 Climate Science and Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity.) ▶ reflect on how they feel after spending time outdoors. ▶ demonstrate curiosity about nature. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity.) ▶ express basic emotions related to climate and nature-related topics. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ practice mindfulness exercises, such as mindful breathing, during class activities. ▶ explore nature-based curiosities through outdoor play and inquiry.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Our emotions can be complex around climate change and we can learn coping strategies to address climate change anxieties		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define and describe a wider range of emotions (e.g., anxiety, hope, frustration, empowerment) related to nature experiences, eco-anxiety, and or climate (in)action in society. ▶ investigate constructive coping strategies (mindfulness, nature-connection, talking with others, getting involved in climate action). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ understand that it is normal to have climate anxiety or to feel intense emotions about climate uncertainties. ▶ feel empathy and show active listening towards others discussing their feelings/ experiences of climate change. ▶ experience positive, personal connections with nature through reflective activities, such as nature journaling or photography. ▶ identify which constructive coping strategies work best for them. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate understanding of complex climate emotions through creative applications (art, poetry, media, music, etc.). ▶ practice mindfulness exercises such as body scans, guided visualisations, breathing exercises, and nature-connection practices. ▶ analyze which coping strategies work best for them and create a personal plan.

13-15 years	KEY IDEA: It is okay to share our complex climate emotions with others. There are strategies for supporting ourselves and others		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ understand that it is normal to have climate anxiety or to feel intense emotions about climate uncertainties. ▶ investigate constructive coping strategies (mindfulness, nature-connection, talking with others, getting involved in climate action). ▶ analyze which constructive coping strategies work best for them and are relevant for the local/regional context. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop empathy for themselves and other people who are experiencing complex climate emotions. ▶ reflect on how climate emotions can motivate or hinder climate engagement or action. ▶ recognize that climate action can build community and foster connections with others. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop personal strategies for navigating complex climate emotions, such as climate grief or eco-anxiety, and for supporting others in doing the same. ▶ present strategies (constructive coping) to help people and leaders from across society to move past barriers of climate inaction: distance, doom, dissonance, denial, iDentity⁴.
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Climate anxiety presents an opportunity to better understand and manage our emotions		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe the concept of climate anxiety, its causes, manifestations, and the reasons it has become prevalent among their age group. ▶ distinguish between various emotions related to climate concerns, such as grief, anger, fear, and guilt, and understand the potential sources of these feelings. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ foster empathy towards ourselves and others experiencing climate anxiety and recognize the value of shared experiences in navigating challenging emotions. ▶ demonstrate a sense of hope and understanding that while the challenges posed by climate change are significant, collective action and individual contributions can make a difference. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate skills to recognize and manage their emotions related to climate change, ensuring they don't become overwhelming or paralysing.
18+	KEY IDEA: It is important to work together in addressing climate anxiety		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ critically analyse the complex interplay of factors that contribute to climate anxiety, particularly in contemporary society. ▶ recognize the pivotal role that community leaders play in shaping responses to climate challenges, both in addressing practical concerns and in influencing the collective emotional climate. ▶ understand the concept of collective efficacy—believing in the ability of the community to effectively address challenges—and its role in mitigating climate anxiety. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ connect their feelings of climate anxiety with opportunities for community engagement, translating personal concerns into collective efforts. ▶ demonstrate qualities like resilience, hope, empathy, and assertiveness, essential for leadership in the face of climate challenges. ▶ understand the importance of creating and fostering communities where open dialogue about climate anxiety is encouraged and where members support one another. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take the initiative in creating or joining local community groups focused on climate solutions, leveraging these platforms to address the root causes of climate anxiety. ▶ champion mental health and well-being policies that acknowledge climate anxiety, engaging with local, regional, or national authorities to ensure the issue is recognized and addressed. ▶ organise or attend workshops focused on climate anxiety, its implications, and coping mechanisms, ensuring continuous education and discussion on the topic.

4 Stoknes, Per Esper. (2017). How to transform apocalypse fatigue into action on global warming. TED talk: https://www.ted.com/talks/per_espen_stoknes_how_to_transform_apocalypse_fatigue_into_action_on_global_warming?language=en

Topic 3.4. Strength in Interconnectedness

As humans we are dependent on the natural world. The interconnectedness of all things extends beyond just the natural world and includes a recognition of the interdependence of diverse cultures and knowledge systems, including those of Indigenous people. We build resilience, and the possibility for transformation, when we understand that our cultures, and constructed “built” systems (such as: agriculture, energy networks, economies, internet connectivity) are interconnected and dependent upon the natural world.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Humans and other living things are dependent on the natural world		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify examples of how humans and other living organisms depend on the natural world, such as for food, water, air, and materials for shelter. ▶ explain how humans and nature are connected (e.g. how human impacts effect natural systems, how natural systems provide life-sustaining building blocks – food, air, water). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a sense of appreciation and respect for the natural world and its integral role in human life and survival. ▶ express their connectedness with nature, for example, through an artistic expression (e.g., art, music, writing, etc.). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ participate in activities that connect students with nature, such as planting seeds, observing wildlife, or creating art from natural materials. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity). ▶ demonstrate responsible behaviours that reflect an understanding of human dependence on the natural world, including conservation and sustainability actions.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Humans, nature and ‘built systems’ are interconnected		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the concept of interconnectedness, with examples, demonstrating how different systems (human, natural, or built (infrastructure)) are interdependent (e.g., food supply, energy). For example, the food we buy in the grocery store is dependent on the natural systems which provide the conditions for food to grow, the human systems (social, cultural, economic structures and processes), such as those who are employed to harvest, prepare, and sell the food, and the built systems, which is all of the infrastructure (transportation systems, utilities, buildings) that are required for the food to be cleaned, packaged, shipped, and sold at the store. ▶ trace the journey of a common item (like a fruit or vegetable) from its origin to their plate, highlighting each point of interconnectedness across natural, human, and built systems. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on and appreciate how different systems they encounter in their daily lives are interdependent. ▶ develop a sense of personal and collective responsibility to protect and enhance these interconnected systems for the well-being of all and social cohesion. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ visit local farms, factories, or distribution centres to observe and document first-hand the various systems at play in the production and distribution of goods. ▶ illustrate visually and share with others the interconnectedness of various systems using real-life examples.
	KEY IDEA: It is possible to make human, natural and ‘built systems’ more resilient		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify how climate impacts can affect human, natural, and built systems (infrastructure). ▶ research and support explanations of how these systems could be made more resilient (e.g., reduce disruption or negative effects of climate impacts on food or energy system). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate a problem-solving mindset for finding solutions to climate risks and vulnerabilities. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ carry out an impact analysis of a select system (human, natural, built) and identify potential vulnerabilities. ▶ demonstrate actions that support the resilience of interconnected systems (e.g. how does reducing greenhouse gases in manufacturing processes, benefit natural systems, etc.) through role-playing or simulation.

13-15 years	KEY IDEA: One can design and implement strategies for improving the resilience of human, nature and built systems		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate knowledge and understanding of characteristics of resilient systems, such as adaptive capacity, robustness, redundancy, flexibility, responsiveness, resourcefulness, and integration. ▶ apply the principles of resilient systems to specific examples (e.g. how a forest, school, city infrastructure, farm could be more resilient to climate change). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate a problem-solving mindset for finding solutions to climate risks and vulnerabilities. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ design a strategy to promote the principles of resilient systems using examples relevant for different audiences and contexts.
	KEY IDEA: Resilience building is enhanced through understanding cultural diversity and interdependence		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the concept of interconnectedness in relation to cultural diversity (specifically focusing on regional indigenous knowledges and indigenous ways of knowing and practising interconnectedness). ▶ understand the concept of resilience and identify how interdependence among diverse cultures can enhance community resilience in the face of challenges. ▶ investigate how culturally diverse perspectives broadens problem-solving (various ways of thinking and experiences), enhances adaptability, promotes innovation and creativity, mitigates groupthink and how these processes contribute to developing resilient communities, practices, policies, and places. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express appreciation for cultural diversity and the unique contributions of different cultures to community resilience (specifically emphasising indigenous knowledges and indigenous ways of knowing for understandings of interdependence and resilience). ▶ demonstrate respect for cultural differences and recognize the importance of inclusivity in resilience-building, especially for communities who are burdened with disproportionate climate impacts (young people, women, Indigenous, and global south). (See Key Concept 3 Climate Justice for disproportionate burden of climate impacts.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ organize and participate in activities that promote cross-cultural understanding, specifically prioritising learning from groups that are disproportionately burdened by climate impacts.
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Global citizenship involves taking climate action in our communities, country and in line with global needs		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define global citizenship, understanding their roles and responsibilities as global citizens within interconnected (natural, human, built) systems that are threatened by climate impacts. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a sense of leadership and responsibility to act locally, in the context of global interconnected systems. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ undertake actions that are consistent with responsible global citizenship recognizing the urgency of climate action.
	KEY IDEA: There are areas of especially high risk and vulnerability to climate change in different parts of the world		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify areas of high risk of vulnerability or disruption in human global supply chains. ▶ identify areas of high risk of vulnerability of disruption in natural systems at the local/national/global levels. ▶ identify areas of high risk of vulnerability of disruption in infrastructure systems at the local/national/global levels. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel a sense of responsibility to take action at the local/national/global levels to reduce areas of high risk or vulnerability in systems that provide for global human and planetary needs. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ design (for example, through concept mapping) and share a systems view of the interconnectedness of human, natural, and built systems for one example (food, energy, consumer product).

18+	KEY IDEA: Leadership at a global level is necessary for addressing climate change		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate an understanding of the interconnectedness of human, natural, and built systems and how transformation in one area can influence others. ▶ evaluate and critically discuss real-world examples of how interconnected systems have demonstrated resilience or vulnerability in the face of challenges, like economic downturns, natural disasters, or technological disruptions. ▶ analyze how different cultures and historical periods have understood and responded to the concepts of resilience and interconnectedness (with particular emphasis on indigenous ways of knowing and practices). ▶ recognize the importance of policy, governance, and leadership in shaping the resilience of interconnected systems. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate a sense of responsibility and need for collective action. ▶ reflect on the importance of resilience and interconnectedness in their personal and professional lives. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ devise strategies and solutions for enhancing resilience in complex, interconnected systems, considering both short-term tactics and long-term strategies. ▶ demonstrate how they can contribute to resilience in their communities and fields of work.

Topic 3.5. Urgency and Community Action

Climate change represents one of the most pressing challenges of our time, with far-reaching consequences that effect all parts of the natural world and human society. Its impacts, ranging from rising sea levels to intensified heatwaves, are increasingly evident and threaten the very fabric of ecosystems, economies, and communities worldwide. Urgency is an imperative because the longer we delay substantive action, the more irreversible and devastating these changes become. Climate action is not just a task for governments and large corporations. Community action is crucial because this is where tangible changes often occur. Collective efforts at the local scale, whether it's addressing food security, reducing waste, conserving energy, addressing transportation, or raising awareness, can significantly amplify global efforts to mitigate climate change. A combination of urgency and community action is essential to address this global crisis effectively and safeguarding our planet for current and future generations.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Taking climate action is urgent.		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the urgency of taking climate action (reduce greenhouse gas emissions by 45% by 2030), with the use of evidence. ▶ identify actions that they can do to reduce greenhouse gas emissions at school (e.g., reduce food waste, walk to school, eat a plant-based diet, conserve energy, etc.). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show a sense of responsibility to support urgent climate action. ▶ show a sense of agency and ability to contribute to community climate actions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ investigate and present their findings about community leaders who are taking climate action. ▶ contribute to classroom or community behaviours that reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: It is necessary to undertake climate action at the school level (if applicable)		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain why schools taking climate action is important. ▶ identify what climate actions and policies the school or school board has in place. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate a sense of responsibility for participating in climate action at the school level. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ initiate conversations with peers, teachers, and school leaders about the importance of climate action and what actions, practices, and policies are in place.
	KEY IDEA: We can assess our school's climate action plans to improve them (if applicable)		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills to assess whether the school is urgently taking climate action that are in alignment with urgent action as defined in the Paris Climate Agreement or by the IPCC reports. (For example, has the school declared a climate emergency? Is climate change mentioned in the strategic plan and is there a commitment to reduce greenhouse gas emissions? Does the school have a climate action plan to guide policy and practice to meet climate targets? Is there professional development funding put towards teacher climate change education? Is there funding available for schoolyard greening?) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel confident and capable to ask school or leaders to develop climate policies and plans to ensure schools are responsive to the urgency of action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ present their thinking/ideas/ rationale for their school's climate actions and suggest improvements.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: It is necessary to undertake climate action at the community level		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain why taking action with others in your community is more powerful than individual action alone. ▶ identify what climate plans or actions the community has in place. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show a sense of responsibility for participating in climate action at the community level. ▶ appreciate the importance of working together with others to undertake climate action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ initiate conversations with peers, teachers, and community leaders about the importance of climate action, what actions, practices, and policies are in place, and what might be done at the community level.
	KEY IDEA: We can assess our community's climate action plans to improve them		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills to assess whether the municipality or local community leaders are urgently taking climate action in alignment with urgent action as defined in the Paris Climate Agreement or by the IPCC reports. (For example, has the community declared a climate emergency? Does the community have a climate action plan or climate adaptation plan? Is there funding available for community-based climate initiatives?) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate of sense of responsibility and ability to ask community leaders to develop climate policies and plans to ensure communities are responsive to the urgency of action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ present their thinking/ideas/ rationale for how they assessed their community's climate actions and possible areas of improvement.

16-18 years	KEY IDEA: National governments and international policies have an essential role to play in addressing climate change		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ analyse climate actions and policies that national and sub-national governments have committed to. ▶ assess whether national and sub-national climate policy and action are in alignment with internationally agreed upon climate targets (e.g. reducing greenhouse gases by 45% by 2030 or limit warming to 1.5 degrees Celsius). ▶ using critical thinking, analyze the effectiveness and potential improvements of international policy or governmental actions (EN-ROADS Simulator⁵ is effective for analysing mitigation strategies, Project Drawdown, Climate Tracker). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop appreciation for the need to support strong climate leadership. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ participate in discussions about governmental climate actions and policy in various contexts, such as through a Mock Cop⁶, community forums; evaluate climate solutions using EN-ROADS.
	KEY IDEA: The importance of climate leadership in society		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize the role of citizens to support strong governmental actions and policy to keep global warming under 1.5 degrees Celsius. ▶ evaluate climate leadership at the national/global levels, and gaps in policies or actions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ see themselves as leaders in addressing climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take action with others – whether as a leader or supporter – in addressing climate change. ▶ develop recommendations for how to bolster climate leadership in society.
18+	KEY IDEA: We can assess and support ambitious climate policy and societal change		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ critically assess existing climate policies, strategies, and international agreements, identifying gaps, strengths, and areas for innovation. ▶ assess climate solutions and effectiveness for reducing greenhouse gases by 45% by 2030 or limiting warming to 1.5 degrees Celsius (tools such as Project Drawdown, or EN-ROADS simulator are good resources). ▶ grasp the principles of transformational change, differentiating it from incremental change, in the context of equitable and sustainable futures. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop their confidence and skills in leadership and advocacy for climate solutions. ▶ cultivate listening and stakeholder consultation skills for considering diverse perspectives on climate solutions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ propose innovative strategies and solutions for climate challenges, from a breadth of academic resources, integrating cross-disciplinary knowledge. ▶ share their proposals for climate solutions, strategies, and actions for regional, national, and international governments and stakeholders. ▶ take leadership roles within local community contexts, mobilising knowledge and research from university into public society.

5 En-ROADS is a freely-available online simulator that provides policymakers, educators, businesses, the media, and the public with the ability to test and explore cross-sector climate solutions: <https://www.climateinteractive.org/en-roads/>

6 A Mock COP is a youth-led and simulated COP meeting. It is adapted from a Model UN format and in it youth role play as international diplomats. For an example of how to design a MOCK Cop, <https://www.abdn.ac.uk/research/mock-the-cop-746.php>. MOCK Cop is also a conference that is organised by youth around the world: <https://www.mockcop.org/>

KEY IDEA: Each person can show leadership in addressing climate change

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ investigate the history of climate awareness, action, and leadership, recognizing pivotal moments, key figures, and major policy shifts.
- ▶ research and compare how different cultural narratives, beliefs, traditions, and livelihoods influence perceptions of climate change and societal willingness to act.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ model ethical leadership in climate action, prioritising transparency, inclusivity, justice, and long-term societal well-being.
- ▶ demonstrate a forward-looking perspective, considering the long-term implications of today's decisions for all people, especially those disproportionately affected by climate impacts, and the planet's health.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ explain complex climate issues in an accessible manner for diverse audiences, employing a range of formats from academic writing to public speaking.
- ▶ practice/demonstrate effective leadership and communication strategies for advocating for robust climate action, including framing arguments, leveraging media, and influencing policy.

Topic 3.6. Tackling Climate Mis/Disinformation

Climate change is a complex and pressing issue that requires collective understanding of the urgency and need to act. However, there are vested interests involved in financing, producing, and amplifying mis, mal, and disinformation about climate change. Misinformation refers to false information that is not intended to cause harm, such as misunderstanding climate science. Malinformation refers to information that stems from the truth but is often exaggerated in a way that misleads and causes potential harm, such as greenwashing. Disinformation refers to false information that is intended to manipulate, cause damage, or guide people, organizations, or countries in the wrong direction, such as climate change denial. Social media platforms are where many young people find information about climate change. However, social media platforms are also where the majority of mis, mal, and disinformation is spread about climate change. Developing critical media literacy skills can help learners detect and investigate mis, mal, or disinformation.

Cognitive**Socio-emotional****Behavioural****5-8 years****KEY IDEA: We learn from many different information sources**

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ recognize that information can come from different sources like books, teachers, or screens (TV, computers).
- ▶ recognize and categorize the kinds of information sources they use regularly related to the weather or climate change.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ reflect on how they 'know what they know'.
- ▶ recognize how they learn new things.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ Demonstrate the ability to make informed decisions based on accurate information

KEY IDEA: We can ask questions about information to know whether to trust the source

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ demonstrate critical thinking skills by asking questions about the information they receive about climate change, such as "Why" or "How do we know?"
- ▶ understand the difference between fact and opinion.
- ▶ show awareness that not everything seen on screens (like TV or computers) is true and that asking an adult or teacher is a good way to learn more.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ appreciate that some information is shared with the intention to promote a certain point of view, and the importance of being aware of this.
- ▶ recognize who are the trusted adults in their lives and have confidence to approach them with questions about climate change.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ Demonstrate the ability to teach another learner how to assess the reliability and/or bias of a source.
- ▶ show that they can approach a trusted adult or teacher with their questions.

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: We can be truth detectives		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ experiment with authenticating online information about climate change by practicing these steps: 1) check where the information comes from and ask if it is a trustworthy site and/or who wrote it, and if it might be a biased source; 2) double check the facts by looking in other trustworthy places to see if they are saying the same thing; 3) look at what's being said (is it fair? when was it written? are there spelling mistakes?); 4) ask yourself whether it makes sense? (does the story make sense or is too wild or unbelievable?) 5) ask an adult or teacher. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ share stories of finding false information and how that makes them feel. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Show increased confidence and independence in evaluating online information about climate change
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: It is necessary to identify fake news and disinformation, and to build media and information literacy		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ differentiate between mis, mal, and disinformation through climate information examples provided by the educator. ▶ develop and apply critical media literacy skills to climate media found on social media⁷ 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Develop resilience and critical thinking skills to navigate an increasingly complex media landscape 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Seek out reliable sources of information on climate change, fact-checking claims, and sharing accurate information responsibly
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Building resilience against climate misinformation		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discuss how climate mis, mal, and disinformation has been used by a range of actors to confuse the public in order to slow down effective action on climate change. ▶ identify science denial strategies (such as, fake experts, logical fallacies, impossible expectations, conspiracy theories, and cherry picking of data).⁸ 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify how climate mis, mal, and disinformation makes them feel 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ promote accurate and evidence-based information on climate change ▶ Educate others about common science denial strategies used in climate misinformation
18+	KEY IDEA: How do biases effect climate action: investigating climate communication and social cognition		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify effective messaging (the role of framing, storytelling, visual communication of data, and emotional engagement in communicating climate science). ▶ learn about cognitive biases in terms of how confirmation bias or cognitive barriers limit climate action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on how societal beliefs and attitudes towards climate change have influenced their own thinking. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Apply effective communication strategies in climate action efforts and in their work and activities that is devoid of mis, mal, and disinformation on climate change

⁷ see UNESCO's module four from Combatting Disinformation and Misinformation: <https://en.unesco.org/node/296053>.

⁸ Accompanying lesson plan for Cranky Uncle here: https://tropicsu.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/01/Lesson_Plan_Humanities_Cranky_Uncle.pdf

KEY IDEA: Learning about and responding to a history of delayed climate action

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ examine varied regional responses to climate change, identifying successes and reasons for challenges (e.g., public perception, economic reliance on fossil fuels, role of communication, beliefs of government climate action).
- ▶ analyze historical delays in climate policies and socio-political reasons behind them.
- ▶ investigate the role of industries, such as fossil fuel companies, in shaping and sometimes delaying climate policies.
- ▶ investigate organized efforts to sow doubt about climate science and delay action.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ appreciate the potential role of science in driving policy decisions, and the importance of citizen action to ensure that this science is considered.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ apply techniques for identifying and debunking misinformation related to climate change in their work and daily life

Key Concept 4:

Climate Justice

Key Topics

Topic 4.1. Contemporary Manifestations	87
Topic 4.2. Social Determinants	90
Topic 4.3. Historic Economic and Political Processes	94
Topic 4.4. Transformed Futures	100

Definition

Climate Justice is about addressing the underlying social, political, and economic drivers of the climate crisis and working to transform harmful relations of power, structures of oppression, and systems of discrimination that are at the root of the disproportionate burden of climate risks, vulnerability, and impacts borne by marginalized communities. These include very young children, youth, girls and women, Indigenous peoples, persons with disabilities, displaced people, elderly, informal workers, and small island developing states and least developed countries who have contributed the least to the climate crisis. Achieving climate justice requires fair allocation of the burdens of the impacts of climate change at the local, national, and global levels and seeks to amend historical and ongoing inequities across intersecting environmental, social, and economic dimensions. Climate justice in climate change education entails building the knowledge and skills to address these inequities related to climate change—including its causes, impacts, and solutions.

Learning Objectives per Age Group

Topic 4.1. Contemporary Manifestations

The burdens of climate change impacts are not equally shared by everyone. Some people and some communities experience these impacts worse than others, even if they did little to contribute to climate change. Oftentimes, these people and communities hold relatively less power compared to dominant groups/interests and experience multiple forms of exclusion, discrimination, or oppression.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Certain climate events and human activities impact different groups disparately, leading to unequal treatment in coping with climate change.		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ visualize how issues like pollution, drought, and extreme storms are felt everywhere around the world, but that some parts of the world experience these issues more than others; similarly good things like clean air, clean water, nice weather and few extreme storms can and should be enjoyed by everyone, everywhere. ▶ explain how the experience and impact of environmental problems can be different for some people, even those located in the same community. ▶ differentiate between high polluting/high emitting human activities and those that are low polluting/low emitting human activities. ▶ identify and contrast patterns and trends in the characteristics of high emitting/high polluting groups of people, communities, countries, or geographic areas (e.g., urban vs. rural, Small Island Developing States (SIDS) and Least Developed Countries (LDCs), etc.) compared to low emitting/low polluting entities. ▶ explain the types of activities that a high emitting/high polluting group of people, community, or country might engage in. ▶ explain how the decisions being made about who gets help and how much are not always based on how much certain people need help, and that this is unfair. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ empathize with the different groups of people, communities, and/or countries that are more likely to experience the worst effects of heatwaves, extreme storms, flooding, or other locally relevant climate events. ▶ interpret with care and compassion the different experiences of climate change that people from similar and different backgrounds may have. ▶ value decisions that are fair and positively contribute to others' ability to cope with climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ advocate for the people who experience the worst impacts of climate change and who will likely need more help to recover afterwards. ▶ take responsibility for the environmental impact of their own actions. ▶ communicate to family and friends when their actions may be harmful or helpful to others/the environment and articulate alternative actions that have less harmful impact on others/the environment. ▶ defend those whose actions are less harmful to the planet. ▶ cooperate with others to promote positive actions that have adaptive value and build climate resilience.

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Some people, communities, and countries are less responsible for climate change, yet experience its impacts the worst		
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: The impacts of climate change can feel/be worse for people, communities, and countries with less means of preparing for, planning for, adapting to, responding to, or recovering from these impacts		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how wealthy populations, industrialized countries, and polluting companies are more responsible for climate change and environmental degradation because they are more likely to be engaged in activities that are environmentally unfriendly and emit greenhouse gases. ▶ identify ways in which climate change disproportionately impacts girls/women, children with disabilities, refugees/migrants/displaced people, indigenous communities, informal workers, SIDS, LDCs, drawing on national and global examples. ▶ evaluate how these groups are less responsible for climate change and/or environmental degradation, and why they need more support to deal with the impacts of climate change. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building Topic 3.2 Navigating Climate Impacts: Strategies for Safety and Resilience.) ▶ identify and provide examples for a range of characteristics that might put some people, communities, and countries in harm's way, and conversely those characteristics that help communities to adapt to climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value climate actions that promote accountability, fairness, and taking ownership over one's responsibilities. ▶ express concern for how it is unfair for some groups to bear more risk and exposure to climate hazards, especially if it is not a result of their own choices or decisions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take action to reduce environmental harm and to increase sustainability in ways that are commensurate to their responsibility. ▶ step up and call out instances where actors are misrepresenting or spreading misinformation about the nature or extent of their activities that are harming the planet and/or communities with less power. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building Topic 3.6 Tackling Climate Mis/Disinformation.) ▶ raise awareness among friends and family of the injustice behind the unequal burden of climate impact that marginalized communities experience. ▶ prioritize and take steps to implement a list of actions that could reduce exposure to climate hazards and reduce the potential impact of climate risks, especially for those most marginalized. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building Topic 3.2 Navigating Climate Impacts: Strategies for Safety and Resilience.)
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe how some groups have relatively more power, choices, agency in the context of climate adaptation, and that this is unfair because this difference is largely determined by circumstances and structures and not because they deserve these privileges more than those with less power, choices, and agency. ▶ evaluate how certain groups – locally, nationally and globally - have relatively less power, choices, agency, and resources to cope or to adapt, and explain how this is unjust because this difference is determined by poverty and inequalities and not because they don't deserve more. ▶ describe how continued setbacks, disruptions, destruction, and crises can further exacerbate/increase communities' climate vulnerability. ▶ list and categorize the different costs that the impacts of climate change can have (e.g., financial, emotional, psychological, social, cultural, environmental, etc.). ▶ investigate how people, communities, and countries that experience a higher burden of cost need more support and assistance to recover from these costs. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect critically on the circumstances and structures around them that unfairly privilege some groups over others in the context of climate adaptation. ▶ demonstrate care and compassion toward those who have experienced loss as a result of climate impacts, and explain how it is unfair that these losses are experienced more by these people, communities, and countries. ▶ channel feelings of injustice toward identifying climate solutions, especially through cooperative approaches. ▶ critically reflect on how the same kind of cost can feel worse for some people (e.g., girls and women, displaced people, Indigenous people, etc.), communities (e.g., communities facing conflict, IDP camps), and countries (e.g., SIDS, LDCs) than others. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain to others how some groups may unfairly benefit from or suffer from the impacts of climate change or from climate solutions as a result of unequal power and discriminatory structures. ▶ motivate others to resist behaviours and climate actions that strengthen these power inequalities and discriminatory structures. ▶ advocate with others for actions at local, national, and global levels that would help those without means to better prepare and plan for, adapt and respond to, and recover from the impacts of climate change. ▶ make decisions to act in response to the impacts of climate change based on the "calculation" of all the potential costs from the perspective of oneself, one's family, one's own community, and communities unlike one's own.

16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Some groups of people, communities, companies, and countries might engage in high polluting/high emitting activities because they do not have the resources or opportunities to choose to engage in lower polluting/lower emitting activities</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ evaluate and explain how poverty, unequal relations of power, privilege, and choice can influence opportunities to engage in activities or access resources that are more socially and environmentally sustainable. ▶ assess how climate injustice is a symptom of local and global social and economic relationships structured along unequal relations of power. ▶ defend how prioritizing self-interest over collective wellbeing can be harmful for people and the planet. ▶ critically evaluate sources of information and supporting evidence about the “greening” actions of those who have historically contributed to pollution, emissions, and/or environmental harm. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building Topic 3.6 Tackling Climate Mis/Disinformation.) ▶ explain how higher costs are a burden borne disproportionately by communities most vulnerable to the impacts of climate change, and that this is unfair. ▶ describe how some loss and damage can be irreplaceable, irreversible, or felt across generations, with the use of examples. ▶ design one strategy to reduce the impact of climate change on a marginalized population in their locality or country. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Reflect critically on the detrimental impacts of poverty and inequality on both people and the planet. ▶ demonstrate a sensitivity to the weight or burden that others might bear as a result of actions or decisions made by others, influencing the impacts of climate change. ▶ show an ability to regulate their own emotions, sense of guilt, or sense of injustice and to channel these toward productive climate actions and care for others and for the planet. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and advocate with others for actions that could remove barriers and obstacles, especially among marginalized populations, to access/engage in low polluting/low emitting behaviours, actions, resources, choices, and opportunities. ▶ Marshal evidence in ethical ways and organize others to use this evidence to speak up against actors acting in their self-interest while harming others and the planet. ▶ identify and advocate with others for actions that would help to reduce the burden of the impacts of climate change on marginalized populations.
18+	<p>KEY IDEA: Climate change compounds the effects of existing inequalities and injustices</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe with the use of local/national examples the ways in which climate change exacerbates inequalities, vulnerabilities, and injustices in multiple, simultaneous, and intersecting ways. ▶ argue that without intervention that centres on climate justice, the status quo is and will continue to harm marginalized groups and diminish their potential to face the impacts of climate change on equal footing. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ critically reflect on how injustice begets injustice, and vulnerabilities create more vulnerabilities, and how these connect to the experience of climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ collaborate with diverse stakeholders to generate and implement local climate solutions that address systemic underlying vulnerabilities of marginalized populations and promote climate justice.
	<p>KEY IDEA: Policies, social institutions, and economic systems have played a role in entrenching and/or exacerbating climate injustice, but can also play an instrumental role in reversing this and promoting climate justice</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ evaluate how policies, institutions, and systems at local, national, and international levels can discriminate and/or exclude marginalized groups, sustain harmful practices against them, and exacerbate their climate vulnerabilities. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the role of policies, institutions, and systems in remediating past injustices and in promoting a more just, fairer, equal, and sustainable society. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ organize support for and engage in civic activities that promote pro-environmental policies that address climate injustice.

KEY IDEA: Some people, communities, and countries have less access to the knowledge, skills, technologies, and jobs necessary to strengthen their climate resilience, adaptive capacities, and green competencies needed to address climate change through livelihoods

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ point out the injustice in the unequal distribution of climate assets and climate risks, through the use of examples.
- ▶ identify underlying causes of injustice in the unequal distribution of climate assets and climate risks and
- ▶ develop potential solutions for overcoming obstacles to knowledge, skills, technologies, and jobs necessary to address climate risks.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ channel climate-related emotions toward building skills and social networks to engage in economic activities that can help to address the unequal distribution of climate assets, especially in marginalized communities.
- ▶ reflect critically about how their training and skills can be leveraged to address climate change and climate injustice.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ direct their knowledge, skills, technologies, and economic activities toward supporting marginalized populations better mitigate against and/or adapt to the climate crisis.

Topic 4.2. Social Determinants

Climate injustice is an extension of underlying social structures and systems of inequality, including racism, gender/patriarchy, caste, class, knowledge hierarchies, rural exclusion, etc. At the heart of these structures and systems is unequal relations of power. Each of these dynamics can create vulnerability to the impacts of climate change. The effects of one can further compound or be compounded by the effects of another dimension/dynamic.

Cognitive

Socio-emotional

Behavioural

5-8 years

KEY IDEA: Who we are and the circumstances that we live in can create more negative experiences of climate change than for others with different characteristics and circumstances

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ explain how identities (race, gender, disability, where one lives, immigration status, our socioeconomic status, etc.) can shape how one experiences weather events like heatwaves, sea level rise, floods, droughts, and extreme storms.
- ▶ illustrate how we are likely to share experiences of climate change with others who share similar aspects of our identities and to have different experiences of climate change than others with whom we don't share aspects of our identities.
- ▶ discuss how other people may treat us differently based on the different parts that make up who we are, which may not be fair or right, and can put us in harm's way when it comes to climate change.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ appreciate how everyone and every living thing on this planet deserves to be happy and live healthy lives in healthy and safe environments.
- ▶ express how the ways different people experience climate change can feel unfair, especially for those whose circumstances make it harder for them to stay safe or be happy and healthy in the face of climate change.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ stand up for and defend those who are experiencing the negative effects of climate change and are not being treated fairly because of who they are.
- ▶ explain to family and friends how people who are treated unfairly are also likely to have more unfair experiences of climate change.

KEY IDEA: Who we are and the circumstances that we live in can shape the degree to which we contribute to climate change and/or environmental harm

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ explain how some aspects of who we are might shape our circumstances, and how some of these circumstances might lead us to engage in activities that contribute more to environmental harm or activities that make climate change worse.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ value actions and behaviours that do not harm others or the environment.
- ▶ demonstrate compassion for all people even if they engage in activities or behaviours that might harm the environment.
- ▶ appreciate what makes us who we are, while being curious or critical about why we do some of the things we do to others and the environment, especially if we do not mean to cause harm.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ articulate to family and friends how someone might engage in actions that harm the planet even if they did not mean to.
- ▶ cooperate with others in brainstorming alternative actions and behaviours that could replace those environmentally harmful behaviours while improving the circumstances of those people.

9-12 years

KEY IDEA: A key element of climate injustice is that those groups who are more likely to experience the negative effects of climate change are also more likely to experience other forms of inequality, discrimination, exclusion, and oppression

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ identify and differentiate between patterns of inequality and unfair treatment of people based on different characteristics, like race, gender, caste, class/socioeconomic status, disabilities, immigration status, etc., that can put them at greater risk of exposure to climate hazards.
- ▶ describe through use of an example how the treatment of people who share certain characteristics can shape their circumstances at a scale bigger than our individual selves, and how some of these circumstances can put these groups at more risk of experiencing negative impacts of climate change than others.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ critically reflect on how groups like racial minorities, girls and women, children with disabilities, refugees, migrants, and displaced peoples, Indigenous communities, SIDs, and LDCs, are treated unfairly, experience some of the worst impacts of climate change, and may hold less power than dominant groups, even though they have valuable experiences, perspectives, knowledge, skills to contribute to society, and equal human rights to happiness, health, and safety.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ explain to others with evidence and examples of how groups with shared characteristics, experiences, and circumstances are more likely to be exposed to poor air quality, poor water quality, poor food quality, poor land, hazardous living or working conditions, etc. and that this is not out a coincidence or by choice, but a result of larger patterns and trends.

KEY IDEA: The abuse of power by certain groups of people, communities, companies, and/or countries drives the unequal impacts of climate change felt by marginalized groups

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ explain that power in the context of climate justice is the ability to make decisions, to take actions, or to influence others in ways that affect who has access to information, resources, and opportunities that could shape people's experience of climate change for bad or for good.
- ▶ examine and articulate how unequal power between groups is unfair, especially if that power is used to benefit the interests of those with more power rather than the collective wellbeing or the health of the planet.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ value the participation and involvement of communities most impacted by climate change in climate decision-making processes and planning
- ▶ value actions that are a result of the just and ethical exercise of power to help others meet their basic needs, that respect their human rights, and that safeguard their wellbeing and dignity in the face of climate change.
- ▶ criticize the abuse of power for self-interest or self-benefit, and view with scepticism those who wield power and make climate-related decisions without transparency or sense of accountability.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ demand that those who are the most responsible for activities that contribute to climate change, and who continue to engage in these activities knowingly, must be held accountable for their actions and brought to justice for contributing to this harm, including the spread of misinformation.

DRAFT

	<p>KEY IDEA: Power and self-interest are at the heart of climate injustice, preventing the fair treatment of others, especially those in most need or most likely to experience the negative impacts of climate change, including girls/women, children with disabilities, refugees/migrants/displaced people, Indigenous communities, informal workers, SIDS, LDCs, etc.</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ analyse ways in which self-interest can drive climate decision making and actions that harm marginalized populations, drawing on local and national examples. ▶ marshal evidence to argue that it is in our power to make this right. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop an intolerance for the abuse of power and self-interested actions that impede the ability of marginalized populations to access the resources they need to better cope with and to be prepared for climate hazards. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ advocate to decision-makers for the fair treatment of those most likely to experience the worst impacts of climate change at the local/ national/ global levels. ▶ Brainstorm with others and identify evidence for the types of actions that would benefit those most likely to experience the worst impacts of climate change.
13-15 years	<p>KEY IDEA: When people, communities, and/or countries hold power and influence over others, they are likely to make decisions, create policies, institutions, and practices that benefit themselves and their self-interests, oftentimes at the detriment or harm of those with less power, resources, and opportunities</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how climate decision-making that does not consider the interests and needs of marginalized groups can create structures, at the macro level, that systematically benefit those with more power. ▶ analyse and compare who benefits more or less from actions that cause climate change as well as from efforts at climate mitigation and climate adaptation. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ regulate and express feelings of climate injustice in ways that can be channelled toward civic engagement. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ advocate for alternative climate actions and solutions that centre the interests and needs of marginalized groups.
	<p>KEY IDEA: The heightened experience of negative impacts of climate change by marginalized groups are not coincidences but patterns and trends that reflect structures of bias, discrimination, exclusion, and oppression in society</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ evaluate and explain how at a macro scale, such chronic exclusion creates structures that systematically discriminate against those who have contributed the least to climate change but experience its impacts the worst. ▶ evaluate and explain how these structures of discrimination and exclusion contribute to the heightened vulnerability of these groups to climate change, and heightened risk of experiencing negative impacts. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express concern over the injustice of structural discrimination and structural vulnerability, while maintaining hope and optimism in structures that promote climate justice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Show a commitment to addressing prejudice, bias, fear, and feelings of superiority in climate action efforts by actively promoting equitable and fair solutions that prioritize the needs of those most affected by climate change ▶ hold self and others accountable to climate actions that promote equality, fairness, and justice.

16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Climate injustice is an extension of multiple existing inequalities at play all at once		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe how individuals and communities may face multiple forms of oppression and discrimination that intersect and compound their vulnerability to climate change. ▶ list the intersecting characteristics of groups of people in the country who are most to least vulnerable to the impacts of climate change and explain why and how this is an example of intersectionality. ▶ differentiate between groups of people, communities, countries, companies, etc. in the country who knowingly persist in actions that harm others and the planet, and those who engage in activities that harm the planet but have no power, choice, or opportunity to pursue alternative actions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate empathy, compassion, and tolerance for those without power, choice, or opportunity to engage in alternative sustainable behaviours, while demonstrating intolerance for those who knowingly choose to engage in unsustainable behaviours or misinformation about their actions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ motivate others to demand those who knowingly perpetrate climate injustice be held accountable for their actions. ▶ encourage climate decision makers and those who can vote to pursue positive actions that transform structural inequalities and systemic discrimination.
	KEY IDEA: How we treat each other is a reflection of how we treat the environment, and vice versa		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain through the use of examples how a sense of superiority over and/or a fear of others who are different because of their language, their gender identity, their race, their religion, their culture, their abilities, their origin, their immigration status, etc., can lead to climate actions, decisions, and the use of power in ways that harm or exclude these groups. ▶ evaluate how these outlooks extend to a sense of superiority over the natural world, which contributes to actions that dominate, exploit, and hurt the natural world that we depend on for survival and thriving. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the interconnectedness between social equality and planetary wellbeing. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ educate friends and family, especially those younger than themselves, about the interdependence of our wellbeing and the wellbeing of our ecosystems and the planet.
18+	KEY IDEA: While climate change impacts everyone, these impacts - especially loss and damage, displacement, violence, etc. - are compounded for those experiencing multiple intersecting forms of inequality, discrimination, and exclusion		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ illustrate the structural dynamics and social systems that contribute to the unequal impacts of climate change felt by marginalized populations. ▶ trace the structural dynamics and social systems that contribute to marginalized populations' heightened exposure to environmental and climate hazards, using country examples. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate concern for those experiencing climate injustice, resistance towards actions that perpetuate climate injustice, and compassion towards those who engage in these actions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ translate their concerns about the structural dynamics of climate injustice into mediums and platforms that will inspire others to act collectively and collaboratively to transform them.

KEY IDEA: Social determinants of climate injustice and climate vulnerability are perpetuated and reinforced by local, national, and international policies, systems, and structures designed to benefit those in power

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ analyse and articulate how policies and practices may discriminate against marginalized populations and exacerbate climate injustices against them.
- ▶ analyse and identify solutions at local, national, and international scales to address these systemic injustices through policy mechanisms.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ maintain optimism in the power of collective action to catalyse systems change in pursuit of climate justice.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ engage in civic activities that promote policy changes centred on the achievement of climate justice.

KEY IDEA: Corporations and companies have contributed to and perpetuated climate injustice by focusing metrics of success on profit and growth that promote extractive processes, especially among marginalized groups, placing them at greater climate vulnerability and climate risk

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ identify local/ national/ global business and workplace practices, policies, and strategies that can disproportionately impact marginalized groups and/or exacerbate structural dynamics that put them at greater risk of exposure to climate hazards.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ appreciate alternative business models with bottom lines that promote gender equality, social inclusion, indigenous knowledge, intergenerational equality, and environmental sustainability. (See Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.2 Circular Economy and Everyday Life.)

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ adopt and encourage others to adopt behaviours and practices that promote regenerative growth and prioritize people, planet, and then profit. (See Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.2 Circular Economy and Everyday Life and Topic 5.5 Our Roles in a Post-Carbon Economy.)

Topic 4.3. Historic Economic and Political Processes

The unequal burden and differential impact of climate change felt today by some groups have been shaped over centuries by local and global economic and political processes, including colonialism/imperialism, industrialization/capitalism (limitless economic growth, extraction, exploitation, profit), development/globalization, and conflict. The impact of these historical dynamics on shaping the climate vulnerability and climate inequality today are further entrenched and aggravated by their modern-day manifestations of consumption, production, trade, and power.

Cognitive

Socio-emotional

Behavioural

5-8 years

KEY IDEA: Human actions in the past have long-lasting positive or negative impacts until today

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ draw lessons from history about how people began to lose sight of the consequences of taking from the environment without making sure there was enough resources for future generations or a way for the natural world to make more of those resources for the next generation of people.
- ▶ identify past harmful relationships between people in their country as a result of one group of people trying to conquer another group in order to have access to their natural resources, or as a result of one group of people trying to master another group in order to control them.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ demonstrate concern about past actions that hurt the planet and/or took away people's human rights and freedoms.
- ▶ value past actions that have helped to sustain the planet's natural resources and promoted human rights and freedoms.
- ▶ appreciate the mutual and respectful relationship between local Indigenous peoples and the natural world, and how these practices were informed by a sense of care and concern for the happiness of future generations.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ Engage in efforts to mitigate negative impacts and promote positive legacies that contribute to sustainable and equitable outcomes for current and future generations.

KEY IDEA: Some people today have benefited from human actions in the past, while other people have suffered

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ differentiate between and give examples of the experiences of people in the past who took from others and people in the past from whom things were taken.
- ▶ explain how over time if one group of people continues to have things taken from them by another group of people, the people today who come from that group of people is likely to be treated unfairly too.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ regulate emotions about past actions, expressing both feelings of unfairness for harm done to others and gratitude for past actions benefiting all.
- ▶ manage emotions about ongoing impacts of past climate and environment actions, fostering empathy for those affected today.
- ▶ Use feelings of unfairness as motivation to enact positive change today, particularly for those historically treated unfairly.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ show awareness of historical injustices and their ongoing effects into daily interactions

KEY IDEA: Some of our actions today can worsen this unfairness, unless we work to change our actions and make things right

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ determine which climate actions and activities today are similar to or different from the harmful and beneficial climate or environmental actions and activities people did in the past.
- ▶ identify ways that we can change these actions to make things fair and right for each other today and for future generations of people, plants, animals, and the natural world.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ value climate actions that attempt to make things right for those who have experienced unfairness in the past or today.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ communicate with family and friends about the importance of caring for others and making decisions and taking actions that do not harm others, including the natural world.

9-12 years

KEY IDEA: The circumstances that shape how some people today experience the worst impacts of climate change have been shaped by centuries of unfairness and discrimination in modern human history

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ explain how colonization negatively impacted human relationships with each other and set in motion the exploitation of the natural world for profit, at scale.
- ▶ explain with examples how industrialization led to the rapid deterioration and destruction of the environment, and that this was dependent on the abuse of large groups of people for their unpaid or poorly paid labour by a small increasingly powerful and wealthy group of individuals and corporations/ companies.
- ▶ evaluate how these processes of colonization and large-scale industrialization were made possible by those in/with power prioritizing the interests of the dominant group over the interests of other groups.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ understand that, while they are not responsible for the choices and actions of their ancestors, they carry responsibility for influencing the actions of our institutions to make things right for present and future generations.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ advocate with others for decision makers to think about and centre the wellbeing of present and future generations, especially those most impacted by climate change, in their decisions.

KEY IDEA: Some people, communities, and countries today are better able to cope with and/or to adapt to the impacts of climate change because they have benefited from the decisions and actions of dominant groups from previous generations

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ evaluate how those people, communities, and/or countries with greater access to cleaner air, cleaner water, safer infrastructure, etc. today have benefited from historical processes.
- ▶ explain how countries that colonized much of the world in the past are countries today that are wealthier, more powerful, and have access to the technology and resources that can help them cope with or recover more quickly from climate events like heatwaves, flooding, and extreme storms.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ demonstrate tolerance for the people today who have benefited from the actions of previous generations, while criticizing the actions of previous generations that directly or indirectly harm the wellbeing of people and planet, especially those that persist in the present day.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ identify and resist behaviours, actions, and decisions that could perpetuate the unfair advantage of privileged groups of people to cope or adapt to the impacts of climate change at the expense of marginalized populations, especially Indigenous peoples, who may be experiencing the worst impacts of climate change.

KEY IDEA: Some people, communities, and countries today are less able to cope with and/or to adapt to the impacts of climate change because of unfair events in history that have either made them more exposed to climate hazards or have diminished their ability to adapt or to cope with its impacts

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ evaluate how those groups of people, communities (including Indigenous peoples), and/or countries that experience the worst impacts of climate change today have been taken advantage of by those with power throughout history.
- ▶ explain with the use of evidence how countries that have been colonized are also those with high rates of poverty, making it challenging to plan for, cope with, or to recover from climate events.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ reflect critically on how colonialism, poverty, inequality (including gender inequality), and exclusion can impair people's ability to adapt or to cope with climate change or can put them in harm's way.
- ▶ demonstrate concern for and criticize how polluting industries and the corporations/companies behind them are structured so that those who are most exposed to hazardous and harmful working conditions are often the least paid workers, while those with decision making power and in leadership positions benefit off of their labour.
- ▶ value leadership and decision making that aims to rectify past unfairness while building climate resilience.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ identify and advocate for behaviours, actions, and decisions that could promote climate justice for those populations that have been harmed for generations, especially Indigenous peoples.

13-15 years

KEY IDEA: Climate injustices today are closely related to long-standing environmental, social, and economic injustices committed by those who used their power for self-interest and self-benefit

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ differentiate the relationship between environmental injustices committed by those in power, the economic, social, and political systems that benefited from these injustices, and the visible differences in access to healthy environmental conditions and natural resources and to the resources needed to adapt to and cope with climate change that these injustices created across groups.
- ▶ evaluate and explain how the rise of the modern economy benefited from a limitless growth mindset that drove economic actors to seek profit at all costs, allowing for decisions to be made and actions taken that placed the short- and long-term wellbeing of people, especially the most marginalized peoples, and planet secondary to the achievement of personal profit. (See Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.1 Economic Growth and Development.)
- ▶ analyse systematically the economic and political systems that have resulted in practices that have brought us to this point in terms of climate change.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ value practices and systems that pursue environmental and climate justice by promoting the redistribution of power from those who abuse it to those previously disenfranchised.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ point out and condemn harmful systems and ways of thinking, being, and doing that diminish the capacity of marginalized populations to adapt, cope, or to reduce their exposure to climate hazards. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building Topic 3.1 Social Impacts of Climate Change.)
- ▶ cooperate with others to identify actions that help to redistribute power in pursuit of climate justice.

KEY IDEA: Some of our economic systems and political processes today enable or allow harmful practices by some actors to continue to take place because of the benefits they provide to those in power, even though they exacerbate climate change and/or the climate vulnerability of marginalized groups

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ identify modern-day actors or populations at the national/ global levels whose actions may have benefited progress of human society in the past, but at a high cost for some groups of people and the planet, and whose continued practices continue to harm people and planet today.
- ▶ analyse the roadblocks or barriers, including economic and political, that may be impeding the transition away from activities that may benefit the powerful but harm the planet and marginalized groups.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ direct frustration, anger, and disappointment at the actions of the powerful toward coalition building and collective climate action that changes unsustainable enabling systems.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ motivate others to speak out against unfair, unjust, and unethical “green” practices by those in power.
- ▶ collect, synthesize, and effectively communicate evidence of systemic injustices related to the climate or the environment.
- ▶ Advocate for solutions that remove barriers to pursuing climate justice.

DRAFT

16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Climate injustice today is an extension of economic and political thinking and practices that have structured local and global social and economic inequalities across modern human history		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ evaluate and explain with examples how local and global, historic and contemporary economic and political processes shape relations of power between groups of people, communities, and countries, which can have real material and immaterial consequences on people's experience of climate change and their capacity to adapt to its impacts. ▶ evaluate and explain with examples how principles of profit and growth enabled extractive and exploitative processes by those in power against marginalized groups around the world, driving industrialization and the rise of capitalism over 200 years, benefiting those in power while destroying the planet and oppressing those without power. (See Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.1 Economic Growth and Development.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate sensitivity to unequal relations of power in interpersonal relationships, social institutions, economic transactions, decision-making spaces, etc. in relation to climate action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ navigate unequal relations of power in ways that promote the restoration of equality simultaneously with the restoration of the planet.
KEY IDEA: Systemic injustices have repercussions that can be felt for generations, unless interventions are pursued that transition away from harmful practices and transform the unequal relations of power that sustain them			
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ evaluate and explain how capitalism driven by the assumptions of profit over planet, or even profit over people, have driven resource extraction, human exploitation (including those of Indigenous people), and the climate crisis. ▶ compare and make arguments for alternative principles, frameworks, and models of economics and politics that could address climate injustices today and prevent further injustices as the climate crisis continues to unfold. (See also Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.1 Economic Growth and Development.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value, respect, and uphold indigenous ways of knowing, equality, human rights, social inclusion in the consideration of alternative principles, frameworks, and models of economics and politics that promote a greener and fairer future. ▶ critically reflect on the underlying values behind resource extraction, human exploitation, and climate injustice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take actions that centre the wellbeing of future generations and those in parts of the world most affected by the impacts of climate change in day-to-day decision-making. ▶ engage in cooperative behaviours and collective practices that uphold transparency, accountability, and inclusion while pursuing climate action. 	

18+	<p>KEY IDEA: Some of those who have benefited from history continue to harm marginalized groups today, making them more exposed to climate hazards or more vulnerable to their impacts</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe the relationship between industrialization, modern-day dominance of the fossil fuel industry, and the social dynamics of climate injustice, drawing on national and global examples. ▶ analyze and present on a timeline the rise of capitalism and corporations, the exploitation of human labour in the global south, the rise of overconsumption in the global north, and the economic dynamics of climate injustice. (See also Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.1 Economic Growth and Development.) ▶ explain connections between colonialism, modern-day geopolitics, and the political dynamics of climate injustice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate awareness of unequal relations of power in national/ global economic transactions that affect climate justice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ resist practices that place marginalized groups in greater positions of vulnerability in the face of climate change by promoting their fairer treatment. ▶ leverage evidence and tell stories to help those younger and older about the connections between past and present climate injustices and the urgent need to pursue behaviours and actions that will ensure these injustices stop with this generation.
	<p>KEY IDEA: Modern-day economic systems, political structures, and policy frameworks will continue to entrench and aggravate historic climate injustices unless there is a transformation of their underlying assumptions, values, and objectives towards the achievement of climate justice</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain with the use of evidence how affluence and overconsumption among the top 10% is harmful for the world's majority and to the natural world ▶ identify alternative forms of production and consumption that can meet the needs of present generations without sacrificing the ability of future generations to do the same. (See also Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.2 Circular Economy and Everyday Life and Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles Topic 6.3 Responsible Consumption.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ critically reflect on the limitations of neoliberalism and free market capitalism to serve humanity in climate crisis because it sustains the dominance of the political and economic status quo while muting the sense of urgency required to address climate injustice. ▶ place value in exploring proposals for alternative economic models that centre care and wellbeing rather than profit and growth. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ advocate for, participate in, and support efforts to transform our economic and political systems, and their underlying systems of values and objectives, in relation to the health and wellbeing of people and planet.
<p>KEY IDEA: Economic systems built on the backs of colonialism and industrialization have promoted a set of values and assumptions that perpetuate decision making and governance structures that benefit the powerful while committing injustices against the most marginalized population</p>			
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the relationship between economic injustice, racial and gender injustice, and climate injustice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ channel emotions associated with injustice towards collective actions that can address systems change in pursuit of climate justice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and communicate against business and workplace values, assumptions, and practices that could perpetuate climate injustice, while promoting alternative values, assumptions, and practices that could promote climate justice. 	

Topic 4.4. Transformed Futures

Climate change is a global issue that requires action by everyone.—Everyone has a role to play but these will be different based on who we are, where we live, and how we experience and/or contribute to the climate crisis. While our experience of the impacts of climate change are in many ways a by-product of structural and historical dynamics, our actions and the climate solutions we pursue should not and need not perpetuate these dynamics. Climate justice rests on the achievement of a future where the wellbeing of people and planet are realized through the pursuit and establishment of new social, economic, and political structures and systems, as practiced through community renewal, transformative placemaking⁹, a just transition, post-carbon, circular economies, respect for Indigenous people’s rights, children’s rights, human rights, and valuing multiple knowledge systems. We have a role to play to ensure such a transformed future can become reality.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: We all have a role to play in addressing the unfair impacts of climate change and to ensure that everyone can be happy, healthy, and safe even amidst climate change		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Describe the roles and the types of actions we can take depending on things like how old we are, where we live, how we experience climate change, or how we contribute to climate change. identify a role that they can play in addressing the unfair impacts of climate change. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> demonstrate a sense of confidence and self-efficacy in motivating or inspiring family and friends to help those who experience the worst impacts of climate change to be better supported and treated more fairly. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> educate family and friends about how those people, communities, and countries that have done more to cause climate change will need to do more to stop climate change, even though we all have a role in stopping climate change. help others to understand that those people, communities, and countries that experience the worst effects of climate change may need help from those people, communities, and countries that have more money and resources.
	KEY IDEA: If we care for others and our environment, they will take care of us		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> understand that if we only think of ourselves, our actions could harm others and the planet. provide examples of how nature ‘takes care of humans’ (for example, through providing food, a sense of wellbeing). describe the fundamental concept of stewardship of the earth coming from indigenous perspectives. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> appreciate indigenous practices and relationships with the land as a model to emulate and better understand. reflect on the interconnectedness of the wellbeing of the planet and our wellbeing as humans. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> raise awareness among friends and family of the importance of caring for others and the planet and treating others (including the more-than-human world) fairly and equally, even those who may be different from us. persuade friends and family of the importance of caring for the plants and animals in our natural world and to take care of the environment, as our wellbeing and survival is dependent on their wellbeing.
KEY IDEA: Our climate actions today can make a positive difference for generations to come			
Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain how our choices and actions, the choices and actions that our families and communities make, and the choices and actions of our leaders and community heroes can make a difference for those impacted by climate change. (See also Key Concept 3 Resilience Building Topic 3.2 Navigating Climate Impacts: Strategies for Safety and Resilience and Topic 3.4 Strength in Interconnectedness, and Topic 3.5 Urgency and Community Action.) 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> appreciate how our choices and actions today will impact future generations who will inhabit the planet. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain to family and friends how our climate- and/or environment-related choices in our community and actions today can either help to keep unfair circumstances in place, which continues to hurt those groups of people that were hurt a long time ago, or to make things more equal and fairer for all. 	

⁹ See <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1057/s41276-020-00254-8>

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: We all have a role to play in creating a greener, fairer, and more equal future in the face of climate change, and this role will look different depending on who we are and how we experience the climate crisis		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify the actions and behaviours that we as individuals can take to contribute to a fairer and greener present-day and future, while recognizing the limitations of our individual contributions and the need for collective action as well. ▶ Identify an action that they can take in their local community to contribute to a fairer, greener present-day and future. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate a conviction for accountability for actors, populations, and/or social and economic systems who continue to act in their own self-interest, to abuse their power in individual or collective decision making, and to harm marginalized people and the planet. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ convince others how actors (and/or populations) who are most responsible for climate change must take rapid actions to counter the effects of their past actions towards the planet. ▶ advocate with others for the provision of resources and assistance by those who have them to those groups of people, communities, and countries who experience the worst impacts of climate change and have the least resources to respond. (See Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.3 Climate Change and Our Economics and Topic 5.5 Our Roles in a Post-Carbon Economy.)
	KEY IDEA: Creating a fairer future in the face of climate change will require society to address long-standing social inequalities		
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ distinguish when decision making may be excluding, harming, or perpetuating climate injustice against marginalized groups based on who they are, where they live or are from, or what they do. ▶ identify lessons from past efforts in history to advance social equality and social justice that can be applied to contemporary efforts to achieve climate justice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value a diversity of perspectives and marginalized voices in the identification of climate-related challenges, in the development of climate solutions, and in climate-related decision-making. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ help others distinguish between climate actions that promote the self-interests of the powerful and the collective interests of all, between individual wellbeing and collective wellbeing. ▶ show others the value and wisdom of indigenous knowledge and voices and local experience in defining justice-centred solutions to climate change. 	
KEY IDEA: In order for climate solutions to not create new inequalities and new injustices among people, communities, and countries who are already likely to experience negative impacts of climate change, extra support will be required so these groups can also benefit from climate solutions			
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ distinguish those actions that are required of society to adapt to a world impacted by climate change and from those actions that will be harder for some people, communities, and countries because of long-standing inequalities they have experienced, and who must be supported in transitioning to a transformed future. ▶ propose and defend a climate solution that can be implemented in the community or country that addresses both climate change and the historic inequalities experienced by some groups. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ anticipate and feel comfortable with the complexity and uncertainties that come with considering short-term climate solutions and long-term climate transformations. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ promote individual and collective actions and policies that may help to support marginalized people, communities, and countries in the transition to a more sustainable and equitable future. 	

13-15 years	KEY IDEA: To ensure a future centred on climate justice, action is needed to ensure everyone can access and participate in alternative sustainable lifestyles and livelihoods		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ argue with evidence that to promote climate justice, actions must be taken to transition away from fossil fuels and from economic practices that promote the extraction of natural resources for profit and growth. (See Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.2 Circular Economy and Everyday Life and Topic 5.4 Energy Consumption and Carbon Emissions.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on the actions that can help provide marginalized populations with the means, resources, opportunities, and choices to transition away from vulnerable lifestyles and/or high-emission livelihoods. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ synthesize the evidence and articulate the arguments that demonstrate how the cost of transitioning to more environmentally friendly, sustainable, lifestyles and livelihoods may be different for marginalized people, communities, and countries, and that these groups will need additional support in the interim to transition away from practices that perpetuate harm.
	KEY IDEA: A greener and fairer future requires the achievement of equality, social inclusion, environmental and climate justice, and respect for human rights		
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ defend the importance of centring the wellbeing and rights of future generations in climate solutions pursued today. ▶ express the value and importance of centring indigenous voices, indigenous knowledge, multiple ways of knowing, and diversity in the identification of solutions pursued today for a transformed future amidst the climate crisis. ▶ explain how past injustices committed against marginalized populations, including environmental injustices, must be made right, and those that committed these injustices must be held accountable. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discern the mindsets, values, and behaviours that promote gender equality, racial equality, human rights, economic inclusion, etc. in a green future, and those that do not. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ tell stories from history where collective action helped to advance equality, inclusion, justice, and/or human rights to identify and inspire opportunities in the present to advance climate justice in the future. 	
KEY IDEA: Some actions can be helpful in addressing climate change, but we also need actions that tackle the problems that are causing some people to experience the impacts of climate change worse than others			
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ distinguish between actions that address the symptoms of climate change and those that address the root causes of climate injustice, through the use of local examples. ▶ identify and analyse how climate solutions being promoted today may worsen inequalities and vulnerabilities among marginalized populations, and how these solutions can be strengthened in their attention to climate justice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ differentiate between the space and place for - as well as the limitations of - individual action, and the space and place for pursuing collection action to achieve systems change that promotes climate justice, and feel motivated to take action. ▶ demonstrate the capacity to cope with uncertainty, to manage complexity, and to think systemically in the context of climate action. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ work with others to plan and execute individual or collection actions that advance climate justice. 	

16-18 years	KEY IDEA: A just transition is required to achieve a future that is built on equity, equality, and sustainability		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the concept of a just transition, the vision of the future that it is centred upon, and the holistic approach to wellbeing and human dignity that it promotes. ▶ defend the position that addressing climate change requires a comprehensive and equitable approach that considers the needs and vulnerabilities of all communities. ▶ propose one strategy for a just transition that can be applied at the local/ national level. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ build solidarity, trust, coalitions, and relationships grounded on mutual respect, autonomy, equal rights, equal participation, and shared climate decision making. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and advocate with others for actions that rectify past wrongs and address past environmental or climate injustices committed, especially those that have been a result of unequal social and economic systems.
	KEY IDEA: Achieving a greener and fairer future entails all key players accepting a common but differentiated responsibility to act in accordance with social justice and human rights		
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how while everyone has a role to play, those entities that have contributed the most to climate change must take greater responsibility to mitigate against further climate change and to help support the adaptation of others. ▶ describe how those entities that have experienced the worst loss and damage from climate change and who are the most vulnerable to exposure to climate hazards will require additional assistance to prepare for, respond to, and adapt to climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate a sense of agency and confidence in engaging in climate solutions within one's control and realm of influence. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ convince others to act and make decisions in alignment with their responsibility and in pursuance of climate justice. 	
KEY IDEA: Social movements and civic engagement are powerful mechanisms to advance social justice, especially when it comes to demonstrating to governments and decision makers the urgency around and the demand for advancing climate action that centres climate justice			
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ analyse the power of protests, activism, and resistance in history, especially by marginalized populations, and their role in building solidarity and advancing social justice and how these can be applied to advancing climate justice today and into the future. ▶ identify and research the efforts of a civil society organization (local/ national/ global) working to promote climate justice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the role of civic participation in catalysing the systems change needed to enable and support actions at scale that promote climate justice. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ participate in the efforts of a civil society organization engaged in the social movement and/or policy advocacy for climate justice. 	

18+	KEY IDEA: New policies, investments, and social institutions will be needed to support transformative actions and sustain social movements toward a future built on climate justice		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ argue for the need to invest in new social institutions and public services that enable everyone's social foundations to be met, especially in the face of local climate hazards. ▶ argue for the need for new economic systems and systems of governance and decision making that ensures human activities stay within planetary boundaries and do not harm to marginalized populations. (See Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies Topic 5.2 Circular Economy and Everyday Life and Topic 5.5 Our Roles in a Post-Carbon Economies.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value opportunities for civic participation and engagement in helping to shape climate policies, investments, and social institutions. ▶ reflect on and feel comfortable navigating the complexity of the local, national, and international climate policy architecture and governance mechanisms. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ persuade others of the role and need for global policy mechanisms and institutions that channel financial and technical assistance to low- and middle-income countries and marginalized populations to cope with loss and damage, to adapt to the impacts of climate change, and to strengthen their capacity to reduce exposure to climate risks and harm. ▶ advocate to others, including decision makers and future employers, to pursue policies and practices that could help to transform their current institutions and organizational practices into green institutions and green practices.
KEY IDEA: The achievement of gender equality, racial equality, social inclusion, and the promotion of human rights - both in lived reality as well as in policy and in our institutions and governance structures - are prerequisites to restoring the planet and to achieving climate justice			
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ articulate how the achievement of gender equality, economic empowerment, social and environmental justice, food sovereignty, human rights, and the eradication of other forms of violence, discrimination and exclusion are foundational to achieving climate justice. ▶ evaluate whether proposals for a transformed future meets criteria of a vision of climate justice, and if not, discern what is missing and what solutions could strengthen that missing dimension. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate how struggles for human flourishing are interrelated with struggles for planetary wellbeing. ▶ feel and express a sense of urgency in strengthening the public's constructive attention to equality and inclusion in climate action. ▶ value climate solutions and opportunities that advance social equality and environmental sustainability, and the inclusion of affected populations and Indigenous peoples. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Incorporate principles of gender equality, racial equality, social inclusion, and human rights into daily interactions and decision-making processes ▶ Engage in activities and initiatives that prioritize climate justice and address systemic inequalities 	

Key Concept 5:

Post-Carbon Economies

Key Topics

Topic 5.1. Economic Growth and Development	107
Topic 5.2. Circular Economy and Everyday Life	112
Topic 5.3. Climate Change and Our Economics	114
Topic 5.4. Energy Consumption and Carbon Emissions	117
Topic 5.5. Our Roles in a Post-Carbon Economy	120

DRAFT

Definition

A post-carbon economy focuses on the economic impact of carbon energy dependence and climate change, and aims to achieve sustainable development by incorporating environmental and societal considerations. Some mechanisms and financial instruments have been developed to facilitate the transition to a post-carbon economy. It is essential to recognize the problems associated with the unlimited growth-centric model and to gain a solid understanding of how climate change affects our economics, and what the transition costs, the drivers and funding sources of the transition are.

Some important areas in this key concept include the circular economy, energy consumption and carbon emissions, and green finance. In a circular economy, the systems-focused sustainable materials management approaches are usually employed in production processes and economic activities, which facilitate the reuse of the materials/resources to keep their value for a longer time. Resource consumption and waste generation could be reduced through superior product design and business models. Related to resource consumption, carbon emission is one of the most important determining factors in climate change, and some market mechanisms (e.g., carbon trading) have been introduced in order to reduce carbon emissions. Another fast-growing area is green finance, which involves finance and investment activities (e.g., issuance of green bonds) that help combat climate change and improve environmental performance. Various parties such as individuals, businesses, governments, and non-profit organizations play important roles in the post-carbon transition. Youth leadership is among the driving forces for actions to combat climate change and support the post-carbon transition.

Key Idea and Learning Outcomes per Age Group

Topic 5.1. Economic Growth and Development

There is an urgent call for thorough reflection on the problems associated with the unlimited growth-centric model in which many negative externalities in economic activities are overlooked. Those externalities have a significant impact on social welfare and the environment. It is important to understand why we need to embed sustainability, equity, and well-being within our economic systems and what potential paths are available for achieving the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioral
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Resources are essential for our life; scarcity is a feature of many resources		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ give examples of resources that humans depend on, e.g., air, water, food. ▶ define what it means if a resource is scarce. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on their experience when facing a shortage of certain resources, e.g., feeling thirsty when not having access to water. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop simple strategies to save resources (e.g., water-harvesting and water-saving).
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Growth is a process of increasing in physical size, amount, value, maturity, and significance		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ give examples of growth they have observed, such as the growth of plants, etc. ▶ explain the resources needed in those examples of growth, e.g., sunshine and water are needed for the growth of plants. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recall how they feel when growth cannot be achieved or continued due to a lack of resources. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ help grow plants (e.g., trees/flowers) in their home or school and observe their growth and resource inputs. ▶ save in piggy banks and observe and record how their savings grow.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Human life and development require natural resources; many resources are limited and not replaceable over a human lifetime		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify various resources (e.g., water, energy, fuels, minerals, etc.) that humans use to live and thrive. ▶ recognize that some resources are limited (e.g., minerals) and not able to be replenished. ▶ explain the importance of natural resources in economic activities and recognize that some are scarce. ▶ analyze the relationships between the availability of natural resources, economic activities, and the environment. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Demonstrate an awareness of the delicate balance between resource availability and economic development 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Apply sustainable resource management practices in daily life and activities

	<p>KEY IDEA: Some things we do may benefit ourselves but be harmful to the environment or society, resulting in negative externalities</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the concept of negative externality. Some economic activities (e.g. production of goods/services or consumption of goods/services) can have a negative effect on other parties who are not directly involved in such activities. ▶ explain through examples how the actions of the parties involved could have an unintended effect on other parties (who are uninvolved). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on the possibility that there can be a conflict of interest between benefits they enjoy and those enjoyed by others, and to understand this ethical tension. ▶ demonstrate a belief that everyone (including themselves) has a responsibility to consider how their behavior affects social goods. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discuss with their families or peers about the relation between a person's own interests and those of a wider group/ social good.
13-15 years	<p>KEY IDEA: There are many negative externalities in economic activities, which have a significant impact on social welfare and the environment</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ present and compare examples of negative externalities such as pollution, carbon emissions (see Concept 1 Climate Science Topic 1.2 Greenhouse Gases and Topic 1.5 Avoiding Pollution and Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity), and explain why they are classified as negative externalities. ▶ argue through the use of evidence that in negative externalities, economic activities of one party impose costs on another party (e.g., society, the environment) as an indirect effect. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on their own economic activities from which negative externalities may stem. ▶ value that all persons/groups should consider negative externalities in their economic activities. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take steps to change their economic activities in order to reduce negative externalities.
	<p>KEY IDEA: Some fiscal, financial and social measures can help reduce the effects of negative externalities</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ list and compare measures that help reduce the effects of negative externalities, e.g., tax, subsidies, regulations. ▶ describe the mechanisms of some forms of measures, e.g., tax on goods/services resulting in negative externalities. (The tax compensates for the value loss due to negative externalities.) ▶ research and analyze the measures used by the central and local governments in their country. ▶ explain the important roles that governments and regulators can play in reducing the negative effects of negative externalities. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on their own role in influencing government actors that can institute measures to address negative externalities. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ critically evaluate the effectiveness of local/national measures and develop a plan for possible improvements.

16-18 years

KEY IDEA: There are distinctions between economic growth and development. Economic development is a broader concept including both economic growth and the sustainable change made for the well-being of inhabitants. Infinite growth is not possible and high resource exploitation has come at a cost to people and the planet

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ define the concept of economic growth (i.e., increase in value of produced goods/services in an economy).
- ▶ list and contrast some measures of economic growth, e.g., percentage of the increase in real gross domestic product (GDP); percentage of the increase in GDP per capita; percentage of the increase in gross national product (GNP) (including foreign trade); percentage of the increase in GNP per capita.
- ▶ explain how historically, economic growth has been closely related to the consumption of fossil fuels that lead to carbon emissions and climate change. Nations at COP28 agreed to transition away from fossil fuels.
- ▶ describe and illustrate through a national case example how economic development consists of both income increases and improvements in other social well-being and environmental factors (e.g., education, health, environment); and how economic growth is related to resource exploitation and climate change.
- ▶ make arguments for the limitations of the traditional economic growth-centric measures.
- ▶ explain roles of international collaboration and partnerships in fostering economic growth in post-carbon economies.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ value the importance of incorporating social and environmental factors when assessing the results of economic development.
- ▶ feel concern about the economic costs of inaction in combating climate change. If no actions are taken, the world could potentially lose significant percentages of GDP due to the damages caused by climate-related disasters.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ evaluate the economic growth in their region by using data and measures, and propose ways to promote sustainable economic growth.

KEY IDEA: Sustainable development, in general, refers to the development that “meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs” (from the document by United Nations World Commission on Environment and Development, 1987). The current model of economic growth and consumption is a driver of the climate crisis

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ identify problems associated with the economic growth-centric model (for instance, excessive non-sustainable economic growth could result in negative externalities such as pollution).
- ▶ explain that sustainable development holistically considers the effect of economic activities on economic growth, environment, and society.
- ▶ argue that the current non-sustainable growth-centric model is a driver of climate change, and we should aim for sustainable development and growth. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice Topic 4.3 Historical and Economic Processes.)
- ▶ compare sustainable and unsustainable growth using examples or data.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ feel “intergenerational” responsibility when conducting economic activities to achieve growth.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ working with peers, advocate for the importance of sustainable development in family, school and community.

18+

KEY IDEA: There are some important determinants of sustainable development, including factors associated with production, consumption, and distribution

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ explain how factors in production affect sustainable development, e.g., if the materials used in production result in toxic emission, they could cause environmental and health harm, thus impairing sustainable development.
- ▶ describe how factors in consumption affect sustainable development. For instance, purchasing local or organic products could support sustainable farming in agriculture, which can help protect biodiversity and environment. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity Topic 2.4 Human Relation to Nature.)
- ▶ explain how some factors in distribution affect sustainable development, e.g., income inequality presents big challenges on our way to achieve sustainable development.
- ▶ critically discuss the effects of trade on climate change. (For example, a negative effect could be that trade expansion may increase pollution in some countries; a positive effect could be that trade may facilitate the diffusion of new technologies in combating climate change.)
- ▶ explain that there are many challenges on our way to achieve sustainable development, and there are needs for significant behavioral changes at individual, business, and societal levels.
- ▶ recognize the role of innovation and technological advancements in driving economic growth in post-carbon economies.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ recognize that our personal consumption amount and behavior have a significant impact on sustainability.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ discuss with peers and people in the community what roles we could play in helping to achieve sustainable development.
- ▶ conduct and share the results of interviews with local or organic food stores to investigate their business models and practices.
- ▶ conduct and share the results of interviews with some stakeholders (e.g., business owners, consumers, policy makers, etc.) to understand their view about sustainable development.

KEY IDEA: There are methods/indicators for evaluating a country's development, including both economic and human development dimensions

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ describe methods/indicators developed to assess development and sustainability. For example, the Human Development Index (HDI) developed by the United Nations measures development in three dimensions: health and longevity, education, and living standard (GDP per capita in purchasing power parity terms); the World Bank employs the "development diamonds" method which is based on four socioeconomic factors: life expectancy, gross primary (or secondary) enrolment, access to safe water, and GNP; and other indicators (e.g., Gini coefficient as a measure of income, wealth or consumption inequality). Note: GDP is the abbreviation for Gross Domestic Product; GNP is the abbreviation for Gross National Product.
- ▶ argue why the assessment of a country's development should not be based solely on traditional indicators (such as GDP and PPP per capita), but also on human development and environmental related indicators (e.g. "Green GDP"). Note: PPP is the abbreviation for Purchasing Power Parity.
- ▶ compare different methods/indicators for development and critically discuss their effectiveness in assessing development.
- ▶ use the methods/indicators to assess and analyze their country's development.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ reflect on their personal view of development.
- ▶ recognize and value the importance of including the human dimensions, in addition to the economic one, when evaluating a country's development.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ critically assess different methods/indicators and share their advantages and limitations to a school or community audience.
- ▶ advocate the importance of public involvement in environmental and social impact assessments.
- ▶ develop skills that are required to support policy goals in post-carbon economies.

KEY IDEA: Some alternative economic models (e.g., circular economy, regenerative economics, degrowth economics) have been developed to tackle environmental and/or social challenges (e.g. climate changes, pollution, loss of biodiversity, etc.). There are also some sub-fields of economics (e.g., environmental economics, ecological economics, energy economics) with specific focuses on environmental, ecological, energy, and/or social dimensions

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ present the principles of some main alternative economic models such as circular economy, regenerative economics, and degrowth economics.
- ▶ describe and differentiate between the main focuses of some climate/environmental related sub-fields of economics such as environmental economics, ecological economics, and energy economics.
- ▶ critically review some research in climate/environmental related sub-fields of economics.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ recognize the importance of taking a critical perspective on various alternative economic models.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ compare and contrast alternative economic models with standard economic models for their country, and present these to others.

Topic 5.2. Circular Economy and Everyday Life

The circular economy is a sustainable alternative to the linear economy, which is based on the assumption that we have continuous access to infinite natural resources. It is essential to understand the problems of the 'take-make-waste' model (which the linear economy is based on) and recognize the limits of natural resources. Some key elements of a circular economy are introduced: the material life cycles, converting 'trash' into 'treasure', and product designs. The main aim is to help learners gain an understanding of how a circular economy could reduce waste and emissions, save the environment, and enhance sustainability.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioral
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: There are different ways to deal with things that you no longer need		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe options they have other than throwing things away when they no longer need certain items, e.g., leave them in a storage unit, bin them, give them to others. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> recognize that the option they choose has a consequence. (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles Topic 6.7 Sustainable Waste Practices.) Appreciate the importance of preserving and utilizing items that have value and can still be beneficial to others, rather than discarding them unnecessarily. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> apply sustainable disposal practices in their own life and the life of their family.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Our perception of and relationship to waste depend on the social, economic, and cultural contexts. Waste for some people may be valuable to others		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> recognize that what we consider to be waste may be valued by someone else. identify various channels/facilities through which the "waste value" could be recovered. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> be aware that different people may value things differently in part due to their social or economic situations (e.g., living standard). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> observe and investigate the available channels/facilities available for waste management and make use of these. (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles Topic 6.7 Sustainable Waste Practice.) help manage waste produced by their family.
	KEY IDEA: The economic redemption value of "waste" depends on factors such as the condition of an item, value of the raw material, recovery costs, etc.		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> list and explain factors that can determine the value of something that would otherwise be known as "waste", e.g., the scarcity of the raw material could lead to a high redemption value of "waste". provide examples of local market mechanisms for value redemption, e.g., a flea market or vintage store. identify and estimate the value of waste, using an example from everyday life. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> evaluate what they consider to be "waste" or "unusable" in their own lives and which of these things may not be seen as "waste" by others. recognize and value that the recovery of waste value is good for the environment. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> consider and discuss with their families the best channels for waste management.
	KEY IDEA: The basic assumption of the traditional "linear" economy is that there are infinite natural resources. The circular economy recognizes the limits of natural resources		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain and compare the assumptions of the linear economy model and those of the circular economy model. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> express their concerns over the traditional "linear" economy model and recognize its negative impact on resources and the environment. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> advocate the positive effect of the circular economy on the environment and society.

13-15 years	<p>KEY IDEA: The “linear” economy takes a “take-make-waste” approach, whereas the circular economy focuses on “reduce, reuse, and recycle” (3Rs) in order to save resources, minimize generation of waste, and reduce greenhouse gas emissions and pollutions. The original 3Rs model has also evolved into other models that include more Rs in various versions (e.g., 5Rs model including refuse, reduce, reuse, repurpose, recycle)</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discuss the problems associated with the “take-make-waste” model. (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles, Topic 6.7 Sustainable Waste Practice.) ▶ explain 3Rs in a circular economy. Reduce: reduce the use of materials/resources in design and production. Reuse: try to reuse products where possible. Recycle: recycle waste to turn it into new products or production materials. ▶ describe and contrast the elements of the 4Rs and 5Rs in a circular economy¹⁰. ▶ Discuss how the circular economy model could be helpful in addressing the waste (especially hazardous waste) and pollution (including plastic pollution) problems. (See Key Concept Climate Science Topic 1.5 Avoiding Pollution and Conserving Resources.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the benefits of employing the circular economy model. ▶ recognize the responsibilities (at the individual and societal levels) related to 3Rs in the circular economy. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ introduce the 3Rs, 4Rs, and 5Rs principles of the circular economy to people in their school and community.
16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: To achieve 3Rs in a circular economy, some strategies (e.g., product eco-design) can be developed in economic activities</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe how different product designs could be helpful in exercising 3Rs. (For example, the designers should ensure that the materials are reusable many times, and the product is repairable and can be disassembled.) ▶ assess and explain how product eco-design can help reduce the use of materials/resources and preserve the value of the materials. ▶ design a new product that reflects eco-design. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize that there is a need to call for more businesses’ social responsibilities. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ consider eco-design features when purchasing a product. ▶ raise awareness and encourage appreciation of the eco-design feature in their family and community.
	<p>KEY IDEA: The lifecycle approach in a circular economy considers the environmental impact of all stages of a product’s life</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and illustrate different stages of a product’s life, including raw materials-manufacturing-transportation-consumption-life end. ▶ detail the economic activities entailed in each stage and their potential impacts on the environment. ▶ critically assess how the lifecycle approach could help minimize the overall negative environmental impact throughout the product’s life. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ acknowledge that producers should consider the environmental impact during the whole process of product development. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ implement a lifecycle approach in personal consumption habits

¹⁰ circular economy is defined as “one of the current sustainable economic models, in which products and materials are designed in such a way that they can be reused, remanufactured, recycled or recovered (4-R) and thus maintained in the economy for as long as possible, along with the resources of which they are made, and the generation of waste, especially hazardous waste, is avoided or minimized, and greenhouse gas emissions are prevented or reduced” (United Nations Environmental Assembly).

18+	KEY IDEA: There are new business models such as the sharing economy that have eco-design features		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the concept of the “sharing economy”, characterized by sharing products/resources to optimize their use and reduce costs. ▶ investigate how the sharing economy can involve the use of “big data” and the pros and cons of big data in this context. ▶ identify sharing economy companies. ▶ critically discuss the impact of the sharing economy on the environment and society. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate eco-friendly features of some products and services, while recognizing that there could be some problems (e.g., possible misuse of information in such data-driven economy models as the sharing economy). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Apply principles of the sharing economy into personal consumption practices
	KEY IDEA: There is a need for a global initiative to maximize the benefits of a circular economy		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ argue why international cooperation is important for advancing the circular economy. ▶ identify and analyze factors that are necessary for an effective global cooperation, such as data sharing and regulatory changes. ▶ research how circular economy practices look different across countries, and what factors influence such differences (e.g., economic conditions, culture). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the value of promoting circular-economy practices around the world. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Participate in global or local initiatives to promote and advance the circular economy

Topic 5.3. Climate Change and Our Economics

Extreme weather events (e.g., heatwave, storms, droughts, floods) are becoming more frequent and severe. These events can have dramatic negative impacts on our life and economic activities. A large number of fatalities and significant economic losses are caused by such events. Real life examples are used in the introduction of this topic, and both scale and scope are addressed.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioral
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Different weather conditions can affect people’s daily lives (e.g., availability of some products under certain weather conditions)		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe how weather conditions such as sunny, rainy and snowy, affect their activities (e.g., shopping). (See Key Concept 1 Climate Science Topic 1.1 Weather, Climate, and Climate Change.) ▶ observe the damages caused by extreme weather conditions (e.g. floods, droughts, hail storms, etc) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show awareness of people’s preferences when it comes to the weather and how weather can affects their activities (e.g., travelling or shopping). ▶ explain inconveniences (e.g., availability of public transportation or food products in stores) they experience under certain weather conditions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discuss with their parents or peers the costs to repair such weather-related damages.

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Climate change-related extreme weather events can cause significant physical damage to assets/facilities		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the direct costs/physical damages (e.g., damage to houses and roads) caused by climate change-related weather events. ▶ select and research a climate change-related weather event in their community or country, and the costs and damage incurred. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize the shocking scale and scope of the direct damage caused by climate change-related events, and feel empathy for those most affected by extreme weather events. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building and Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discuss with their families, friends/ classmates about the effects of these climate change-related weather events.
	KEY IDEA: Climate change-related extreme weather events can affect people's lives and the functionality of public services		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain human harm caused by climate change-related weather events (e.g., deaths due to heat waves) and its impacts on the operations of businesses/ public services. ▶ describe with illustrations how climate change-related extreme weather events could affect the functionality of public services (e.g., the disruption of public transportation due to flooding). ▶ research and present a local or national example of a climate-change extreme weather event and its effects on businesses and public services. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on personal experiences in extreme weather conditions (if any). ▶ empathize with the suffering of those who are affected by climate change-related events and show their compassion. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify ways to assist those experiencing extreme weather conditions in their community or country.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Some business sectors (agriculture, fisheries, and forestry) could be significantly impacted by climate change		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify sectors (e.g., agriculture, fisheries, and forestry) most vulnerable to climate change. ▶ explain why and how these sectors are vulnerable to climate change (e.g., the crop growth requires an appropriate range of precipitation and temperature). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize that the damage caused by climate change could significantly affect businesses, especially those small family businesses on which many local people rely for a living. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Engage with peers some possible mitigation measures for the negative impact of extreme weather events on local businesses.
	KEY IDEA: In addition to direct costs/damages caused by extreme weather events, there are also indirect/latent costs associated with climate change, such as insurance costs and investments required in public infrastructures		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ provide examples of indirect/latent costs associated with different weather conditions. ▶ explain with the use of examples how indirect/latent costs increase due to extreme weather conditions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize that the high direct and indirect costs associated with climate change may be unaffordable for some businesses, especially small family businesses on which many local people rely for a living. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explore and explain to local people the public infrastructures/ facilities built to mitigate/adapt to climate change in their local area. ▶ raise public awareness of the direct and indirect costs associated with extreme weather conditions, and propose plans to support those who (e.g., small local businesses) cannot afford such costs.

16-18 years	KEY IDEA: There is evidence that both the frequency and severity of climate change-related weather events and disasters have increased significantly over time. These events have significant impact on economic activities		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and use climate-related data sources (e.g., IPCC, Germanwatch) to acquire information related to climate change and related economic impacts. ▶ analyze and present data showing historical trends related to climate change (e.g., temperature) in their country or community. ▶ investigate how climate change-related losses (including economic/ financial losses) are measured in databases and research articles. ▶ use data to demonstrate the frequency and severity (including economic and financial losses) of extreme weather events in a particular locality. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express their concerns about the significance and magnitude of the negative economic consequences of climate change, and find support in sharing their concerns with others. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ introduce the impact of climate change on economics and present some empirical evidence (based on a review) to school/family/ community audiences. ▶ analyze the number and severity of local climate change-related weather events by using historical data, and present the results to local community.
18+	KEY IDEA: Adaptation and mitigation mechanisms can work as tools to limit the negative economic consequences of climate change		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the concepts of “adaptation” and “mitigation”. (“Adaptation” generally refers to adapting to changing climate, while “mitigation” refers to reducing climate change through various channels/by taking certain actions such as cutting back on heat-trapping greenhouse gases). (See Key Concept 1 Climate Science and Key Concept 3 Resilience Building.) ▶ present and compare strategies for adaptation (e.g., installing better-draining systems; buying weather-related commercial insurance) and mitigation (investing in technologies to reduce carbon emissions), and recognize the significant costs for employing those strategies. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel the urgency of developing adaptation and mitigation measures and be motivated to implement such measures. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ critically analyze the benefits and economic costs associated with existing adaptation and mitigation mechanisms and propose improvements.
18+	KEY IDEA: Climate change can exert its impact on the global economy and finance via various ‘transmission channels’ such as the physical disruption of businesses, transition risk and liability risk		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe examples of transmission channels: physical disruptions (e.g., asset destruction and business disruption), transition risk (e.g., business relocation costs and devaluation of assets), and liability risk (e.g., property buyers and investors could be exposed to climate-related liability risk). ▶ use empirical evidence to show how business/economic performance is affected by climate change/risk via these channels. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify inequalities across different groups or regions in terms of the resources available for managing climate change risk and feel compassion for those most vulnerable to economic impacts resulting from climate change. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Advocate for sustainable practices and policies that reduce vulnerability to climate change impacts, both at individual and collective levels

KEY IDEA: There are various sources (including both public and private) for financing climate adaptation and mitigation activities. Some activities require close international cooperation

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ Recognize the significance of both public and private funding sources, including government grants, subsidies, and private investments, in financing climate adaptation and mitigation efforts.
- ▶ Identify and evaluate various financial instruments such as green bonds and climate risk insurance, considering their effectiveness and limitations in addressing climate change.
- ▶ Discuss the challenges posed by climate change on a global scale, emphasizing the need for international collaboration and financial resources to implement adaptation and mitigation measures. (See Key Concept 4, Topic 4.4 Transformed Futures)
- ▶ Highlight the potential of youth entrepreneurship in driving innovation and providing financial solutions to combat climate change, emphasizing their role in developing sustainable initiatives and addressing environmental challenges.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ Demonstrate awareness of the social responsibilities underlying financial initiatives to support climate adaptation and mitigation.
- ▶ recognize that some regions/areas are more vulnerable to climate risk than others, and show concern for people living in those countries/regions/localities. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice Topic 4.1 Contemporary Manifestations.)

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ introduce climate adaptation and mitigation financial instruments to the community and raise awareness of these uses.
- ▶ explore opportunities to engage with stakeholders (e.g., business managers, policy makers, etc.) to discuss the challenges and call for global collaborations.
- ▶ Advocate for organizational policies and initiatives that prioritize climate resilience and sustainability at home, school; or workplace

Topic 5.4. Energy Consumption and Carbon Emissions

Energy consumption and carbon emissions are among the most important determining factors in climate change. They are also closely related to economic growth and development. Therefore, it is essential to understand the trend and pattern of energy consumption and carbon emissions. There are also some market mechanisms (i.e. carbon trading) that have been developed with the aim of reducing carbon emissions.

Cognitive

Socio-emotional

Behavioral

KEY IDEA: Energy is required in everyday life

5-8 years

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ recognize that many items/appliances in their home and elsewhere require energy so that they can operate, e.g., lighting, refrigerator, TV, microwave oven.
- ▶ explain what type of energy is required by each appliance, e.g., electricity is required for a TV set; natural gas is required for a gas oven, etc.
- ▶ observe energy use at home and other places (e.g., restaurants, shops).

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ realize their dependence on energy to support everyday lifestyles at home and other places.

Learners should be able to:

- ▶ explain to family members the different sources of energy used.

DRAFT

	KEY IDEA: Energy resources are scarce		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain and illustrate the basic concept of scarcity. (Scarcity may be observed if the demand for an item is higher than its availability.) ▶ describe how energy is produced from the use of productive resources, and the availability of many natural resources is limited. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express interest in conserving energy use. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ cultivate energy-saving behaviors, e.g., turn off the light when leaving a room.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: There are two kinds of energy resources: non-renewable and renewable		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the distinction between non-renewable and renewable resources. (See Key Concept 1 Climate Science Topic 1.6 Renewable Energy.) ▶ compare and contrast renewable and non-renewable resources, and explore the potential impact of the use of each type of resource on the local environment. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel concern about whether resources are renewable or not, given their impact on the environment. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Make informed choices about energy consumption and resource utilization (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles Topic 6.2 Renewable Energy Use.)
	KEY IDEA: Renewable energy (i.e., energy produced from renewable resources such as solar, wind, etc.) plays an important role in clean energy adaptation due to lower carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions as compared with non-renewable energy (i.e., energy produced from non-renewable resources such as coal, oil, etc.)		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how CO₂ emissions contribute to global warming. (See Key Concept 1 Climate Science.) ▶ defend why the use of renewable energy has a smaller impact on the climate, compared to the use of non-renewable energy. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express concern that the environmental damage caused by the use of non-renewable energy is bigger than that caused by the use of renewable energy. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ raise public awareness of the role of renewable energy in the post-carbon transition.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Overall energy consumption has been continuously expanding, and there is global evidence that energy consumption leads to greater carbon emissions		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ present and contrast trends of global energy consumption by using publicly available data sources. ▶ describe the positive correlation between energy consumption and carbon emissions. (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles.) ▶ recognize that energy access plays an important role in economic growth, while high energy consumption can also lead to greater emissions that contribute to global warming and climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ assess and reflect on personal and family energy consumption behaviors. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discuss with their families their energy consumption behaviors and ways to reduce this consumption. (See Key Sustainable Lifestyles Topic 6.3 Responsible Consumption.)

	<p>KEY IDEA: Renewable energy capacity has been increasing rapidly at the global level, and one important driver is technological innovation</p>		
16-18 years	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ use publicly available data/information at the global/national levels to show trends of increased renewable energy shares in the overall energy mix. ▶ explain how technological innovation is one of the key drivers in the growth of renewable energy, e.g., new technologies help improve the efficiency of solar/wind power facilities. ▶ investigate technological innovations in each type of non-renewable energies, showing how general mechanisms of technology help improve performance. ▶ develop a critical understanding of various views about renewable energy sources and their economic implications. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value the importance of technological innovation in boosting renewable energy. ▶ demonstrate an interest in keeping up with technological innovations related to renewable energy. ▶ evaluate the influence of cultural and social norms on the adoption of renewable energy and sustainable practices in a post-carbon economy and show their compassion. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify existing and potential technological innovations in renewable energy sources in use in their community or country.
	<p>KEY IDEA: There are many CO₂ emission measures, including production-based emissions and consumption-based emissions</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the difference between production-based emissions and consumption-based emissions. ▶ demonstrate familiarity with relevant data sources, e.g., datasets from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and World Bank. ▶ explain and contrast different measures of CO₂ emissions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on the environmental impact of their daily lives 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ advocate for sustainable solutions in daily life
	<p>KEY IDEA: “Energy efficiency presents an enormous potential to mitigate climate change while contributing to sustainable development and resource efficiency” (The UN Environment Finance Initiative). It has significant economic implications</p>		
<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how energy efficiency improvements are one of the most important means for reducing greenhouse gas emissions. ▶ describe how “energy efficient technologies and designs use less energy while providing the same or a better output” (United Nations Environment Programme). ▶ critically discuss the distinctions and the relations between energy efficiency and economic efficiency. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize the importance of energy conservation and improving energy efficiency in achieving sustainable development. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and present to members of the community important factors that could affect energy efficiency locally/nationally. ▶ engage in conversation about resource use and energy conservation. 	

18+	KEY IDEA: Some structured financial activities (often referred to as “green finance”) support green projects and help achieve better environmental performance		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the practice of green finance and how it can help in achieving the Sustainable Development Goals. ▶ compare and contrast green finance¹¹ and conventional finance. ▶ explain the general mechanism of green bonds, a debt security instrument with the purpose of financing environmental or climate projects. ▶ identify biodiversity-related economic and financial instruments (e.g., payments for ecosystem services (PES) and biodiversity offsetting) that help prevent/reduce biodiversity loss and protect the ecosystem. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Demonstrate critical awareness of “greenwashing”, that is, companies present their business activities or products (including financial products/ services) in misleading ways in order to give the impression that their activities or products are more climate-/ environment-friendly than they actually are. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Integrate understanding of green finance into financial decisions and environmental stewardship in daily life, projects, research and professional work environment
	KEY IDEA: Carbon pricing is a market-based mechanism aimed at lowering carbon emissions. Two common methods of carbon pricing are taxes on carbon and carbon trading		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Explain the rationale of carbon pricing¹² ▶ Debate the merits and demits of carbon trading. ▶ research on and critically review the carbon pricing policies and practices in different countries. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Reflect on personal values and beliefs about environmental stewardship and carbon management 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Apply knowledge of carbon pricing principles to personal and professional decisions

Topic 5.5. Our Roles in a Post-Carbon Economy

We all have roles and responsibilities in the transition to a post-carbon economy. It is important to identify our tasks and understand what behaviors and actions can contribute to the adaptation and mitigation of climate change, as citizens, consumers, businesses, local/central governments, regulators, etc. Technological and financial innovations and international cooperation are also important success factors in the post-carbon transition.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioral
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Care for our environment will contribute to our individual and social wellbeing		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe individual actions that can be taken to care for the environment (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles.) ▶ provide examples of things they already do to help the environment, e.g., helping their families and schools sort waste. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize the link between their actions and the environment, and acknowledge their responsibility to care for the environment. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ discuss with their families their living habits and what might be changed to improve environmental protection. (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles Topic 6.3 Responsible Consumption and Topic 6.7 Sustainable Waste Practices.)

11 Green finance focuses on investments that have a positive impact on climate change and the environment, while conventional finance focuses on the traditional investment goal, return maximization, without paying attention to the impact of investments on climate change and the environment

12 The costs of the climate and environmental impact of carbon emissions become visible in economic activities by assigning a monetary value/price on carbon emissions.

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Our behaviors as buyers or users of products can help save energy and protect the environment		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify responsible consumption behaviors, e.g., buying greener products, reusing items. (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles, Topic 6.3 Responsible Consumption.) ▶ explain how responsible consumption can help conserve resources and preserve the environment. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize the responsibilities we (as buyers or users) have to show care for the environment and society. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Consume products more responsibly, e.g., use an item with more care to extend the duration of the product life.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: In a circular economy, we can play an active citizen role by exhibiting responsible circular behaviors throughout our consumption process		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe different stages of the consumption process: purchase, use, and action at the end of the product life. ▶ provide examples of the circular behaviors during each stage of the consumption process (for example, upcycle an item at the end of its original life – an old broken drawer can be repaired and converted to an under-bed storage box). ▶ advocate for the economic and environmental benefits of responsible circular behaviors. (See Key Concept 6 Sustainable Lifestyles, Topic 6.3 Responsible Consumption.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ enjoy the pleasure of giving a new life to a used item. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explore and share with family and peers creative circular economy ideas (e.g., upcycling practices).
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Producers' commitments to embed circular features in product design and consumers' preference for such products can help achieve better environmental outcomes		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain the circular features producers/consumers can consider in product design, e.g., features related to ease of disassembly, recyclable materials used, ease/cost of repair, etc. ▶ describe how producers can play an important role in a circular economy. ▶ analyze why consumers' preference or choice matter in this context. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize that their product preference or choice (as consumers) could have an impact and influence producers' decision, and individuals' consumption behaviors have implications for carbon footprint. ▶ feel a sense of responsibility for making such consumption choices. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ support eco-designed products when making purchasing decisions.
	KEY IDEA: Community-wide interests and awareness are important for implementing a circular economy. There are many channels through which interests and awareness can be raised		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain why public (community) engagement is necessary for achieving the goals of saving resources and protecting the environment. ▶ propose some ways to raise interest and awareness in the community. ▶ implement strategies for recognizing the presence of greenwashing. (See Key Concept 3 Resilience Building Topic 3.6 Tackling Climate Mis/Disinformation.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value the importance of raising public awareness of the challenges we face and how our behaviors can help protect the environment. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ employ various methods (e.g., posters, social media campaigns etc.) to raise community awareness about the environmental problems we face and how our behavioral changes can have a positive impact. ▶ observe and investigate current behaviors in their local community, and suggest changes that need to be made. ▶ identify local/national organizations addressing climate change and consider joining or aligning with them.

18+	KEY IDEA: All members of society - citizens, businesses, investors, financial intermediaries, local/central governments, regulators, etc. - have a role to play in the transition to a post-carbon economy		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize that citizens can act as responsible consumers, recyclers, investors etc. ▶ describe how business and corporate decisions made by managers could have a significant impact on the environment and society. ▶ explain and provide examples of how the demand, preference, or reactions of investors to firms' environmental and social performance have significant financial and economic consequences. ▶ research how governments and regulatory bodies can be an important driving force for adoption of sustainable practices. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ acknowledge and value that everyone (including themselves) is responsible for the environment and future generations. ▶ appreciate that businesses and firms should take corporate social responsibilities to protect the environment. ▶ reflect on their potential engagement in post-carbon policy reform as an investor activist or citizen activist. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ follow the news in the media on activities and campaigns (e.g., Fridays for Future strike) of fighting climate change, and discuss those activities and their impact with peers, family, and people in the community. ▶ actively communicate with relevant parties about areas that need to be improved and promote positive changes. ▶ critically review and research how economic policies can promote climate actions in both local and global contexts, and provide suggestions on possible improvements.
	KEY IDEA: Technological and financial innovations are important for a post-carbon transition. Youth green knowledge and skills can foster innovation research and are essential to meet the requirements for green jobs		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain why technological innovations are important for combating climate change and facilitating the post-carbon transition (for example, new technologies that improve the efficiency of solar panels). ▶ describe how financial innovations could provide useful adaptation and mitigation tools for combating climate change (for example, carbon offset markets, green bonds, and weather derivatives). ▶ define green skills as the knowledge, abilities, values and attitudes needed to live in, develop and support a sustainable and resource-efficient society. Green jobs can facilitate the post-carbon transition. ▶ discuss the possible limits of these innovations and the challenges of deploying the new technologies. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the contribution of technological and financial innovations in the effort to address climate change. ▶ reflect on technological innovations that have taken place in their lifetime impacting carbon emissions and that they have personally experienced or observed. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ introduce technological and financial innovations to their workplace and/or community and raise awareness of the availability of the techniques and tools. ▶ investigate the supply and demand in local green job markets. ▶ develop some skills (through various sources) that are required in the green job market.
	KEY IDEA: There is a call for international cooperation to fight climate change		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how climate change is a global problem and affects all people on our planet ▶ Defend why international cooperation is urgently needed to address climate change. ▶ discuss with peers the opportunities and challenges we face in international cooperation in combating climate change. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel the urgency and importance of international cooperation in the global climate agenda. ▶ recognize that the debate related to energy transition and post-carbon economies could be different across regions. It is important to incorporate interculturality and regional/local contexts into such discussions. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify national/international organizations addressing climate change and consider joining or aligning with. ▶ propose global strategies that can be taken collaboratively, using research to transition to a post-carbon economy.

Key Concept 6:

Sustainable Lifestyles

Key Topics

Topic 6.1. Engagement with Nature	125
Topic 6.2. Renewable Energy Use	127
Topic 6.3. Responsible Consumption	129
Topic 6.4. Sustainable Living Spaces	132
Topic 6.5. Sustainable Mobility	134
Topic 6.6. Sustainable Diets	136
Topic 6.7. Sustainable Waste Practices	138

Definition

A sustainable lifestyle means:

- being cautious and conscious of how we interact with the world around us;
- recognizing how our personal choices and habits as well as systemic changes could affect our planet where humans and nature coexist in harmony to support present and future generations;
- finding ways for all living organisms to live better, healthier, safer, more resilient, and more connected lives.

Living a sustainable lifestyle necessitates a significant level of awareness and commitment through which we acknowledge that the resources on the Earth are finite and so we should limit our habits of expending in order to protect and improve our environment.

Adopting a sustainable lifestyle is a decision-making process integrated with conscious actions that ensure principles of environmental, social, and economic sustainability as well as a clear understanding and evaluation of good practices.

People adopting sustainable lifestyles prioritize using natural and renewable resources rather than creating more waste and pollution and destroying environmental resources. In this way, they reach a state of 'environmental equilibrium' and 'ecological balance.' They are aware of the impact of their choices in food, products, home appliances, shopping, travel, transportation, energy use, water use, land use, and so on. By making simple personal choices as well as advocating for systemic changes, they can easily make their life more sustainable and more enjoyable.

Choosing a sustainable lifestyle does not mean giving up things or reducing our quality of life. On the contrary, it symbolizes feeling more fulfilled and happier because of contributing to a better world. With individual and collective behaviours that serve as the guarantors of sustainable lifestyles and systemic changes, the entire world benefits and gets to live in cleaner and healthier conditions.

Sustainable lifestyles improve the quality of our lives, protect our ecosystem, and preserve natural resources for current and future generations. Given that our present choices and everyday habits have enormous and long-term impacts on future generations, practicing a sustainable lifestyle reflects ethical actions and brings a safe and liveable future to everyone. Sustainable lifestyles create and maintain conditions where there is no poverty or hunger but peace, justice, a decent life, and equal access to clean water and energy, health care, education, and fair work.

Key Ideas and Learning Objectives per Age Group

Topic 6.1. Engagement with Nature

Engagement with nature refers to spending time in green spaces and bringing nature into everyday life for the benefit of mental and physical wellbeing. Connection with nature includes farming, planting trees, growing flowers, exercising outdoors, being around animals, relaxing in the garden, and enjoying the sights and sounds of nature around us. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity Topic 2.6 Reconnecting with Nature and Protecting Nature.)

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Human beings have an innate need to connect with nature		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how humans are a part of nature and not apart from nature. ▶ explain what engagement with nature refers to in terms of human health and happiness. ▶ illustrate the benefits of connecting with nature for concentration, learning, and creativity. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the beauty and diversity of the natural world. ▶ evaluate their own connection with nature concerning its impacts on their physical, emotional, and social comfort. ▶ recognize that engagement with nature is needed for human health and well-being. ▶ appreciate the power of nature in providing psychological and educational benefits. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ advocate with family and friends for the conservation of nature and natural organisms. ▶ maximize their time spent in nature (as applicable) for their health and well-being. ▶ motivate others to connect with nature. ▶ communicate with others how connecting with nature generates positive emotions and facilitates motivation. ▶ experience the positive impact of nature on their artistic creativity.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: There are different pathways for connecting with nature: sensory contact; emotional bond; taking time in nature; thinking about the meaning of nature; showing love and care for nature; and exploring with nature		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define the concepts of physical and psychological well-being through engagement with nature. ▶ describe and compare the major pathways for connecting with nature (sensory contact; emotional bond; taking time in nature; thinking about the meaning of nature; showing love and care for nature; and exploring with nature). ▶ research and reflect on how people connect with nature in different parts of the world and how they do so in their own (local) context. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize that urban life could be associated with increased levels of stress and depression to be eliminated by natural connection. ▶ compare their mood and feelings between spending time in a green area within the city (park, green schoolyard) and in a busy street. ▶ embrace the connection with nature through cognitive, emotional, and physical pathways. ▶ Foster appreciation for the diverse values and traditions of indigenous cultures in their relationship with nature. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate strategies and practices to achieve physical and psychological wellbeing in daily life. ▶ promote positive impacts of spending time in nature on physical and psychological immune systems. ▶ apply different strategies for connecting with nature in terms of cognitive, emotional, and physical connectedness. ▶ discover new methods to enjoy connecting with nature.

13-15 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Nature is our best ally in tackling the climate crisis and human misery. Nature helps clean our air, purify our water, produce food and medicines, reduce chemical and noise pollution, slow floodwaters, and cool our streets</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define the concept of nature and assess its significance for the climate crisis. ▶ analyse critically the dualism between humans and nature leading to disconnectedness. ▶ defend the benefits of exercising, sporting, and adventuring in nature for health and quality of life. ▶ explore and present our dependence on nature for different needs (food, air, water, energy, raw materials, etc.) and life functions (health, social benefits, economic regeneration). 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express support for ecological balance with reference to local and global ecosystems. ▶ appreciate the role of nature in moderating our climate. ▶ value different types of nature activities needed for improving life balance. ▶ experience nature mindfully through the five senses and feel its function of making life possible. ▶ foster sensitivity, appreciation and respect for nature. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ maximize their engagement with nature. ▶ support and participate in preserving natural areas for future generations. ▶ practice habits of exercising, sporting, and adventuring in nature to increase fitness.
16-18 years	<p>KEY IDEA: Nature and biodiversity are necessary for humankind to build stronger, more resilient societies that can respond to the challenges of today and tomorrow</p>		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe with the use of evidence the manifold threats posed to nature and biodiversity (including habitat loss, deforestation, fragmentation, overexploitation, invasive species, etc.) (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity). ▶ illustrate the health benefits of outdoor activities such as biking, hiking, walking, sailing, skiing and applicable outdoor activities for the local context. ▶ argue for the importance of active, healthy, fun, and meaningful outdoor activities in promoting good health. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel committed to redress humanity's relationship with wildlife. ▶ cultivate a sense of sensitivity to nature and biodiversity for today and tomorrow. ▶ feel responsible for the physical, psychological, social, and economic impacts of their own sedentary and urbanized lifestyle. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Share with family/ school/ community the impact humanity has on nature and biodiversity (in the oceans and lands through biomass loss, acidification, pollution, etc.). ▶ advocate with family and friends for the conservation of nature and biodiversity on multiple grounds. ▶ take steps to integrate healthy, fun, and meaningful outdoor activities into their everyday life. ▶ encourage others to engage in active, healthy, fun, and meaningful outdoor activities.

18+	KEY IDEA: There are communities for whom access to nature is obstructed or nearby nature is inhospitable		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ describe and critique inequalities in access to the environment and problematic consequences in their surroundings as well as in the wider world. ▶ develop knowledge and understanding of diverse perspectives and global awareness of other cultures. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the health, social and economic benefits of (indoor) planting and farming. ▶ feel committed to promoting health and well-being for themselves, their family, and others through (indoor) planting and farming. ▶ attach importance to incorporating alternatives for natural connection of communities for whom access to nature is obstructed or nearby nature is inhospitable. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explore growing things at home, in the classroom or in the community. ▶ campaign for expanding natural reserves and overcoming threats to local business, industry, and livelihoods. ▶ work with policymakers to improve legislation for making urban and rural areas more permeable to wildlife through the establishment of wildlife corridors, environmental schemes, restoration ecology, etc. ▶ argue against destructive environmental practices that cause the loss of nature, wildlife, and biodiversity. ▶ support communities to access resources using local technologies available or develop community projects that promote collective and climate-friendly practices, enterprises, and careers. ▶ negotiate the rights of different groups based on shared values and ethical principles to live in natural places.

Topic 6.2. Renewable Energy Use

Renewable energy use refers to utilizing the energy derived from natural sources that could be replenished at a higher rate than they are consumed and that does not put the source in danger of getting depleted or vanished. Renewable energy includes solar, wind, hydro, geothermal, marine and bioenergy, and these are effective alternatives to fossil fuels. Considering its reliability, stability and affordability, renewable energy has its own merits and harms to nature, humanity and economy. (See Key Concept 1 Climate Science Topic 1.6 Renewable Energy.)

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: There are different sources of renewable energy existing naturally (such as solar, wind, hydro, geothermal, marine and bioenergy) as an effective alternative to fossil fuels		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ exemplify the main sources of renewable energy (solar, wind, hydro, geothermal, marine and bioenergy). ▶ demonstrate how using or not using renewable energy would help nature and humanity. ▶ illustrate how renewable energy may not always be reliable, stable, and affordable. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ embrace the significance of using renewable energy in daily life as an effective alternative to fossil fuels. ▶ appreciate the need of people in different parts of the world for reliable, stable, and clean energy to live sustainably. ▶ empathize with people for whom renewable energy use is not an affordable possibility. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Share with family and community members why alternative sources of energy are needed for nature and future generations.

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Different sources of energy are used in different parts of the world for different purposes		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and categorize what sources of energy are used in different parts of the world, and in their own (local) context. ▶ explain what renewable energy is and how it is produced. ▶ assess harmful impacts of using renewable vs. non-renewable energy on the environment, society, and economy. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ show sensitivity to the energy conditions in vulnerable contexts and settings around the world. ▶ demonstrate a sense of responsibility about the use of energy that does not put the source in danger of getting depleted or disappearing. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ work with others to develop a plan for their local community to make responsible choices based on the pros and cons of using renewable and non-renewable energy sources. ▶ adjust their personal energy use so as to adopt a sustainable lifestyle. ▶ disseminate information to others about the use of renewable energy.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Using renewable energy helps cut energy prices and reduce dependence on fossil fuels		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define and compare the concepts of efficiency, sufficiency, and stability through renewable energy sources. ▶ discuss how renewable energy use could help drive environmental, social, and economic sustainability ▶ critique unsustainable trends and systems of energy provision and consumption across the world. ▶ research and contrast different strategies for reducing energy consumption in terms of social, economic, and ecological life. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value renewable energy practices. ▶ appreciate cheap, reliable, and affordable energy available from renewable sources of energy. ▶ express support for renewable domestic energy supply and decentralized energy systems for rural communities. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate strategies and practices to achieve efficiency, sufficiency, and stability in energy use in daily life. ▶ manage their own energy usage considering its efficiency, sufficiency, and stability. ▶ motivate others to use renewable energy. ▶ apply principles to choose the most appropriate renewable energy strategy in any given situation and context, including their own. ▶ reduce energy waste as a strategy to encourage energy efficiency. ▶ champion for more efficient energy consumption by use of energy-friendly appliances and equipment.
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Policies and approaches for renewable energy use could reduce carbon emissions and lower the future risks of climate change		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ examine and compare different policies and approaches for energy consumption in terms of environmental impacts, safety, security, and health issues. ▶ explain and present with the use of data how policies and approaches could influence energy production, supply, demand, and usage. ▶ demonstrate knowledge of external hazards and conflicts related to conventional energy use. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ embrace renewable energy policies and approaches that ensure reduced global warming and improved public health, safety, and resilience. ▶ recognize the effectiveness of renewable energy in reducing the overall carbon footprint and adverse effects of climate change. ▶ feel responsible for the environmental, social, and economic impacts of their own individual lifestyle related to energy use. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ undertake actions for energy policies and approaches creating positive impacts on the environment and public health. ▶ promote solutions for energy use in changing weather conditions. ▶ work with stakeholders (school principals, leaders, counsellors, teachers, parents, etc.) to develop policies and approaches for renewable energy use within their schools/ community. ▶ take on their role as active citizens by promoting the creation of renewable energy systems that suit the needs of humanity and nature. ▶ reduce their use of and dependency on conventional energy sources. ▶ discourage the use of non-renewable energy sources by promoting cleaner and greener sources of energy.

18+	KEY IDEA: Building materials (such as machines and batteries) for renewable energy systems could have negative environmental, social, and economic impacts		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ critique the sustainability of sources used in the production of materials for renewable energy. ▶ assess renewable energy sources in terms of their reliability, intermittency, ease of storage, and politics. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value all types of natural assets at local, national, regional, and global levels for a sustainable lifestyle. ▶ criticize excessive use of critical minerals in producing renewable energy. ▶ show solidarity with the people working in the extraction process of critical minerals required for renewable energy. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and promote solutions for the supply, demand, storage, and trading associated with renewable energy. ▶ apply strategies to eliminate the negative impacts of renewable energy on nature and biodiversity. ▶ engage in real-world projects and collaboration with diverse partners and organizations to promote sustainability-driven ventures in building materials for renewable energy systems.
	KEY IDEA: There is a need to develop and scale-up renewable energy policies, technologies, and systems.		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ research and provide examples of how energy policies, technologies, and related systems could affect the daily lives of citizens at the local, national, regional, and global levels. ▶ analyse different renewable energy models and their suitability for alternative solutions to produce safe, reliable, and sustainable energy use. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ acknowledge the need for cooperation and collaboration for new and innovative technologies and systems for sustainable energy use. ▶ envision the positive impact of sustainable energy technology and policies in society at both macro and micro levels. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ find solutions for the scarcity of materials required for the production of renewable energy. ▶ develop a vision of reliable and sustainable energy production, supply, and usage in their job sector.

Topic 6.3. Responsible Consumption

Responsible consumption means buying products having minimum or no negative impact on the environment and resources, creating a balance between what nature is giving us and what we are giving back. Responsible consumption ranges from conscious habits of buying and shopping to mindful choices of packaging and clothing.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Material possessions never provide us with a lifetime of happiness; they only create happiness for a short period of time and eventually fade away		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ differentiate between needs and wants. ▶ analyse their possessions considering the concepts of needs and wants. ▶ defend why material possessions do not bring a lifetime of happiness. ▶ explain what overconsumption is and how it is demonstrated. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express which material possessions they are most attached to, and why. ▶ reflect on meanings attributed to material possessions in different parts of the world. ▶ feel responsible for the environmental, economic, and social impacts of their own individual habits as a consumer. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a habit of responsible consumption by asking for only what they need and consuming less. ▶ build shared goals with others to minimize material possessions. ▶ make decisions against overconsumption in daily life. ▶ raise awareness of others to conserve resources, reduce waste, and be mindful of their consumption habits.

9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Responsible consumption aims to 'do more and better with less' and maintain a level of well-being by reducing resource use.		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define and illustrate what is responsible consumption. ▶ review their habits of buying and shopping in light of the concept of responsible consumption. ▶ clarify and provide examples of how individual choices of consumption influence climate and exhaust the planet's life support systems. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ acknowledge that responsible consumption is a promise of good health and reduced cost of living. ▶ feel empathy with communities whose livelihoods are influenced by consumption practices of other people across the world. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice Topic 4.1 Contemporary Manifestations and Topic 4.3 Historical, Economic and Political Processes). ▶ embrace the need for responsible consumption for ecological balance and conservation. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ apply the most appropriate principles to their buying behaviours (such as avoiding disposable items, buying products with long life spans, minimal packaging, in concentrated forms and in bulk). ▶ raise awareness of others to make informed and responsible consumer decisions aligned with ecological sensitivity.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: There are various channels to promote responsible consumption (such as labels, campaigns, media, social networks, or educational programs)		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and compare different channels of influence for promoting responsible consumption. ▶ analyse and reflect on their own engagement with various channels of communication, considering which might be used to promote responsible consumption. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the role of different channels in promoting responsible consumption. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ make use of different channels to promote responsible consumption. ▶ encourage others to engage in everyday practices for responsible consumption. ▶ participate in the dissemination of sustainable consumption.
	KEY IDEA: Planned obsolescence (designing products to break quickly and become out of date or useless in a short time) increases the pressure on natural resources and encourages continuous resource extraction		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain what planned obsolescence is and how it is created. ▶ research a case of planned obsolescence and develop a sustainable alternative. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect critically on planned obsolescence and its contribution to environmental degradation. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ take steps to rebalance their habits of using, buying, and reusing products.
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: There are various factors that influence consumer behaviours: (1) psychological factors (motivation, perception, belief, and attitude); (2) personal factors (age, occupation, economic circumstances, lifestyle, personality, and self-concept); and (3) social (reference groups, family, roles, and status)		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ analyse and describe different patterns of consumer behaviours and underlying factors influencing them. ▶ reflect on and map the factors that influence their own consumer behaviours. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect critically on social and cultural norms that work against responsible consumption. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ identify and implement innovative ways to challenge psychological and personal orientations that promote overconsumption or non-sustainable consumer behaviours.

	KEY IDEA: Unsustainable patterns of consumption are root causes of the triple planetary crises of climate change, biodiversity loss, and pollution		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ research and explain the changing patterns of consumption globally and the associated external hazards that are contributing to the planetary crises. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect critically on their own individual consumer behaviour in light of the needs of the natural world, other people, cultures and countries, and future generations. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ actively change their consumption habits so that they better serve the needs of the planet. ▶ build partnerships for decreasing biodiversity loss and pollution through responsible consumption.
18+	KEY IDEA: There can be a gap between consumers' attitudes towards responsible consumption and their actual behaviours		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ distinguish between attitude/belief and action/behaviour in relation to responsible consumption. ▶ specify and illustrate the role of attitudes and behaviours in promoting a culture of sustainability. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate beliefs, attitudes, and values consistent with a culture of sustainability. ▶ interact closely with people adopting responsible consumption behaviours to get inspired. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ tangibly bring the culture of sustainability into existence through their personal actions, choices, and behaviours. ▶ raise awareness of others about the gap between the values of responsible consumption and actual practices, and the need to address this gap.
	KEY IDEA: There is a need to advance the sustainable utilization of natural resources (such as water, land, air, mines, etc.) by designing efficient, 'green' management systems in farms, industry, construction, and manufacturing. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity Topic 2.4 Domestication and Agriculture.)		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ evaluate the root causes of unsustainable practices in different occupational sectors. ▶ research and compare opportunities across different sectors locally/nationally for reducing environmental impact. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the need for system-level changes to achieve sustainable utilization of natural resources. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ create a vision and a plan for reliable and sustainable utilization of natural sources in different sectors locally/nationally. ▶ exhibit skills of leadership and advocacy to initiate positive changes for green management of resources in their community. ▶ apply system-level thinking and problem-solving competencies to introduce green occupations and the greening of the workplace.

Topic 6.4. Sustainable Living Spaces

Sustainable living places refer to happy, healthy, low-carbon, and non-toxic places where people can live and strengthen their connection with nature through a vision and understanding of a shared ecosystem. Criteria for sustainable living spaces range from eco-friendly design and landscaping to construction and building materials. In this context, not only homes and neighbourhoods but educational institutions, campuses or schools could also be considered as living spaces to be designed sustainably.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Sustainable living spaces are beneficial for people and the planet as being secure, durable, affordable, and healthy.		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain and provide examples of what is a sustainable living space. ▶ list and compare the advantages of sustainably constructed living spaces for health and happiness. ▶ explain the impacts of less sustainable living spaces on the well-being of families and communities. ▶ evaluate their own living space concerning its impacts on their physical, emotional, and social comfort. ▶ defend the benefits of living in sustainable spaces (such as their being secure, durable, affordable, and healthy). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the existing, sustainable qualities of their living spaces and the comforts these provide. ▶ appreciate the existing, sustainable qualities of their living spaces and their security and durability. ▶ empathize with people deprived of secure, durable, affordable, and healthy places to live sustainably. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ make use of sustainable living spaces for their physical, mental, and social well-being.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Creating sustainable living spaces helps reduce environmental impacts, save money, improve quality of life, and reduce threats to humans, animals, and biological diversity		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define the concepts of quality of life, functionality, and nature-friendliness through sustainable living spaces. ▶ compare toxic and non-toxic environments with respect to their impacts on humans, animals, and plants. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity.) 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect critically on high-carbon environments and their impact on ecology, society, and economy. ▶ show solidarity with humans, animals, and plants living in vulnerable habitats influenced by toxic environments. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ argue for sustainable living spaces and their positive impacts. ▶ demonstrate strategies and practices to achieve quality of life, functionality, and nature-friendliness in living spaces. ▶ organize field trips and site visits to sustainable living spaces for exposure to sustainable design principles. ▶ propose practical solutions in their local/ national environments for the major threats presented by toxic environments to human life, wildlife, and biodiversity.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: There are numerous ways of designing and building sustainable spaces across all areas of social and economic life		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ contrast different strategies for designing and building sustainable spaces and using sustainable materials, considering social, economic, and ecological considerations. ▶ argue against unsustainable trends in systems of city planning, landscaping, and construction trends nationally and across the world. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express support for green (plant) and blue (water) spaces in every neighbourhood to promote active lifestyles and bring nature closer to people's doorsteps (especially in urban communities). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ make use of sustainable designs and materials that are eco-friendly, recyclable, and biodegradable (as applicable). ▶ advocate with family and friends for energy-efficient lighting and rainwater harvesting systems. ▶ promote sustainable systems in public spaces in their locality.

16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Integrating green (plant) spaces and blue (water) spaces throughout cities balance urbanized development, leading to a safe place for city residents/visitors		
18+	KEY IDEA: There is a need to develop and scale-up policies, technologies, and systems for designing and managing natural or semi-natural areas. Such policies might address flooding, water wastage, pollution, destruction, deforestation, and loss of biodiversity		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ clarify how policies and approaches for sustainable living spaces tackle the climate crisis ▶ examine and compare different policies and approaches for sustainable living spaces in terms of environmental impacts, safety, security, and health issues, with attention to local/ national levels. ▶ research and present the changing availability of green and blue spaces in urban areas and external hazards and conflicts related to urbanized development. ▶ Discuss the different ways that nature can exist in urban areas. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ express support for sustainable living spaces. ▶ feel motivated to strengthen their resilience and adaptive capacity to climate-related challenges through sustainable living spaces. ▶ Foster sensitivity, appreciation and respect for the rights of city residents/ visitors for green and blue spaces. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ undertake actions for energy policies and approaches for sustainable living spaces. ▶ work with stakeholders (school principals, leaders, counsellors, teachers, parents, etc.) to create sustainable living spaces within their schools and communities. ▶ take on their role as active citizens in the integration of green and blue spaces in cities (if applicable).
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ research and explain the roles of indigenous cultures in preserving and enhancing sustainable environments in the local and national contexts. ▶ analyse different models and their suitability for solutions to produce safe, reliable, and sustainable living spaces. (See Key Concept 2 Ecosystems and Biodiversity.) ▶ argue how policies for city planning, landscaping, and construction affect the daily lives of citizens at the local, national, regional, and global levels. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ attach importance to the sustainability of indigenous beliefs and practices for better, stronger, and more resilient societies, locally, nationally and in other regions. ▶ value different cultures that encourage beliefs and practices promoting a sustainable lifestyle at local, national, regional, and global levels. ▶ acknowledge the need for cooperation and collaboration for new and innovative technologies and systems for natural and semi-natural areas. ▶ express support for sustainable practices, enterprises, and careers. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ specify the roles of indigenous cultures in preserving and enhancing sustainable environments, especially in the local and national contexts. ▶ develop a vision of environmental stewardship, reflecting indigenous perspectives. ▶ engage in real-world projects and collaboration with diverse partners and organizations to promote indigenous cultures. ▶ discuss with others how designing and managing natural or semi-natural areas could help drive environmental, social, and economic sustainability. ▶ demonstrate critical and entrepreneurial skills that foster a sense of global citizenship and active contribution to sustainable living spaces within their communities and beyond.

Topic 6.5. Sustainable Mobility

Sustainable mobility is a concept for (mostly) affordable, accessible, energy-efficient, and 'green' modes of transportation. These modes balance current and future needs and improve social equity, health, the resilience of cities, and productivity of urban-rural linkages. Sustainable mobility includes walking, cycling, rail freight, carpooling/vanpooling, and electric, low-carbon or alternative-fuel vehicles with low-/zero emissions.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: There are different forms of transportation. Various energy sources are used by different transportation vehicles		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain why individuals and communities need transportation. ▶ compare different forms of transportation and the various energy sources used by different transportation vehicles. ▶ assess the environmental impacts of different forms of transportation used by individuals and communities. ▶ explain different benefits to nature and society of adopting sustainable mobility such as walking, cycling, and public transportation, through the use of examples and evidence. ▶ identify and apply measurements of sustainable mobility in terms of affordability, accessibility, and energy-efficiency. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel respect for individuals and communities using different forms of transportation, especially sustainable ones. ▶ appreciate the need of people in different parts of the world for affordable, accessible, energy-efficient, and green mobility to live sustainably. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a habit of choosing or asking for transportation that is more sustainable. ▶ adopt sustainable mobility (as applicable). ▶ advocate with family and friends for free and easy movement at school and at home.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Different modes of sustainable transport (including walking, cycling, rail freight, carpooling/vanpooling, and electric, low-carbon or alternative-fuel vehicles) are effective alternatives to conventional modes		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ differentiate between sustainable and unsustainable vehicles and analyse their respective advantages and disadvantages. ▶ investigate the sources that are used for transportation and travel in different parts of the world and in their own (local) context and propose sustainable solutions. ▶ classify, compare and rank different modes of transport as sustainable (walking, cycling, rail freight, carpooling/vanpooling, and electric, low-carbon or alternative-fuel vehicles). ▶ evaluate advantages and disadvantages of different transportation fuels (i.e., fuel efficiency, renewable). (See Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies.) 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ acknowledge that alternative modes of transportation are needed for the sake of the planet and people. ▶ acknowledge that not all forms of transportation require a non-renewable energy source. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ investigate the sources that are used for transportation and travel in different parts of the world and in their own (local) context and propose sustainable solutions. ▶ promote with family and friends sustainable modes of transportation, with the use of facts and with reference to the local environment. ▶ make choices about the mode of transportations they use, based on the economic, social, and environmental costs and benefits of different transportation fuels.

13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Carbon footprint is an important concept that indicates the impact of people's transportation choices on CO2 emission levels		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define the concept of carbon footprint produced by transportation and describe its significance for climate change. ▶ calculate their personal as well as their community's contribution to CO2 emissions by their individual and collective habits of transportation. ▶ Compare the carbon emissions caused by different modes of transport. ▶ Discuss the advantages of using cycling as a form of sustainable transportation. ▶ identify what conditions and restrictions make an area or route more or less walkable. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recognize the importance of reducing carbon emissions produced by transportation. ▶ recognize the positive impacts of cycling on the planet and people. ▶ appreciate the benefits of regular walking. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ propose solutions for reducing their carbon footprint because of their transportation choices, both as individuals and as a community. ▶ create clubs at the community level and come up with sustainable mobility activities. ▶ promote the use of cycling as a low or zero-carbon transport mechanism. ▶ identify and implement ways to overcome the factors that impede regular walking. ▶ increase their walking habits as a form of transportation (as feasible).
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Policies and approaches for adopting sustainable tourism, travel, and transportation reduces carbon emissions and lowers future risks of climate change		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Research and explain policies and approaches influencing green practices in tourism, travel, and transportation. ▶ Examine and compare sustainable mobility policies in terms of environmental impact, energy efficiency, and public health. ▶ Advocate for sustainable tourism, travel, and transportation, highlighting benefits such as reduced global warming, safer transport, lower congestion, and improved health. ▶ Define shared mobility and multi-occupant vehicles, describing their benefits like reduced pollution, emissions, and traffic congestion. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel motivated to influence policies and approaches promoting sustainable tourism, travel and transportation in their community. ▶ feel committed to sustainable mobility practices. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ undertake actions for energy policies and approaches creating positive impacts on the environment and public health. ▶ work with stakeholders (school principals, leaders, counsellors, teachers, parents, etc.) to develop policies and approaches for sustainable transportation from/to their schools and communities. ▶ adopt practices involving a multi-occupant vehicle (carpooling/ vanpooling) (if applicable). ▶ motivate others to seek opportunities for sharing a multi-occupant vehicle (if applicable).

18+	KEY IDEA: The reduction and elimination of carbon emissions caused by unsustainable modes and systems of travel (i.e., air travel) is a crucial step for tackling climate change		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ analyse use of unsustainable modes and systems of travel (i.e., air travel) at the local/national/global levels. ▶ analyse different models and their suitability for alternative solutions to produce safe, reliable, and sustainable mobility. ▶ illustrate how policies for mobility affect the daily lives of citizens at the local, national, regional, and global levels. ▶ explain how technologies for sustainable mobility could help drive environmental, social, and economic sustainability. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel concern about unsustainable modes and systems of travel and the power of strong interest groups lobbying against stricter policies. ▶ appreciate the need for cooperation and collaboration for new and innovative technologies and systems for sustainable mobility. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ propose ideas to reduce and eliminate emissions from unsustainable modes of travel (i.e., air travel). ▶ demonstrate skills of leadership and advocacy to initiate positive changes in their community for using sustainable modes of travel. ▶ integrate detailed knowledge of travel, tourism, and transport in different contexts to propose solutions for sustainable mobility. ▶ create a vision for reducing travel and disseminating green transport services (such as electric trains and cars and walking or cycling as an alternative to driving high emission vehicles). ▶ engage in gender discussions on sustainable mobility and some of the exceptions to make for women and children.
KEY IDEA: Digitalization and artificial intelligence (AI) play a key role in making transport more efficient and less polluting, through automated mobility and intelligent traffic management systems			
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ research and evaluate the functionality and efficiency of digitalization and automatization for sustainable mobility. ▶ analyse critically the value addition of big data generated to understand sector/market needs and take advantage of digital platforms to access data for learning purposes. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value all types of digital assets for sustainable mobility at local, national, regional, and global levels. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ investigate the impact of digitalized transportation systems and infrastructures for local industry and business and propose solutions to enhance efficiency and reduce pollution.

Topic 6.6. Sustainable Diets

Sustainable diets refer to eating healthy, accessible, affordable, secure, local, and culturally relevant food produced and delivered in a way that reflects conscious awareness of its impact on the planet and people. Sustainable diets include fresh, wholesome, and nutrient-dense food rich in vegetables, fruits, whole grains, nuts, and legumes. As a part of sustainable diets, culturally appropriate diets refer to safe and nutritious food that meets the diverse tastes and needs of people according to their cultural beliefs and practices.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Malnutrition and poor diets have physical and psychological effects on children's life		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ realize that some people do not have enough food while others eat too much. ▶ explain the negative effects of malnutrition and poor diet on children's physical and psychological well-being. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel empathy with children suffering from malnutrition and poor diet. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ adopt a healthy diet. ▶ build shared goals with peers to eat healthy food.

	KEY IDEA: Buying and eating local food is an important way of living sustainably.		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ differentiate between local and nonlocal food. ▶ explain why eating local food helps to protect the environment. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on their own and other people's dietary habits. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ make mindful decisions leading to consuming local food. ▶ influence family members and friends about the importance of consuming local food.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Sustainable diets not only have a low environmental impact but also are healthy and economical		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain why eating local food helps to promote human health as well as the local economy. ▶ identify and illustrate the benefits of following sustainable diets (accessible, safe, equitable, and culturally appropriate). 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ value eating sustainably, given the many health benefits, the environment and local economy. ▶ empathize with people deprived of accessible, safe, equitable, and culturally appropriate diets to live sustainably. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ apply relevant sustainability principles to their consumer and eating behaviours. ▶ encourage environmentally friendly ways of disposing of leftover food and wrappings.
13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Sustainable eating involves selecting food that not only provides a balanced diet for the body but also facilitates the conservation of the environment		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain how sustainable food is grown or produced in ways that promote healthiness as well as positive environmental and social impacts. ▶ describe how individual habits of eating influence the climate and exhaust the planet's life support systems. ▶ exemplify the main drivers and root causes of unsustainable diets at the individual, local, national and global levels. ▶ analyse the environmental impacts of diets containing animal-products. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ embrace the need of the planet for sustainable diets for ecological balance and conservation. ▶ feel empathy with communities whose livelihoods are influenced by unsustainable food production. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ adjust their dietary habits to promote a sustainable lifestyle. ▶ encourage others to engage in everyday practices for eating sustainably.
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Sustainable diets are guided by the principles of renewability, resilience, health, equity, diversity, inclusion, and interconnectedness		
	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ outline and describe the four dimensions of sustainable diets. ▶ Provide examples of the four dimensions of sustainable diets, drawing on their own community. ▶ define the principles that guide sustainable diets. ▶ specify the roles and duties of different actors in promoting sustainable diets. ▶ calculate their personal as well as their community's contribution to CO₂ emissions by their individual and collective eating habits. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ criticize social and cultural norms that do not support sustainable diets. ▶ reflect on their own values and those of others on sustainable diets. ▶ empathize locally, nationally, regionally, and globally with vulnerable groups who are devoid of sustainable food. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) ▶ recognize the importance of reducing carbon emissions produced by unsustainable diets. 	Learners should be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ inspect their own individual as well as communal diets for any negative impacts on health, economy, society, culture, and environment and propose sustainable alternatives. ▶ influence decision-making processes related to public policies addressing sustainable diets. ▶ work with stakeholders (school principals, leaders, counsellors, teachers, parents, etc.) to promote sustainable nutrition within their schools and communities. ▶ propose solutions for reducing their carbon footprint through diet choices both as individuals and as a community.

18+	KEY IDEA: Diets with low environmental impacts contribute to food and nutrition security and to healthy lives for present and future generations		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define the concept of food security and its four pillars through conscious eating behaviours. ▶ exemplify practices of food security in everyday consumption. ▶ exhibit knowledge of the intergenerational planetary effects of diets. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ cultivate a sense of solidarity with people who have limited access to healthy, local, organic, low impact, and seasonal diets. (See Key Concept 4 Climate Justice.) ▶ reflect on their own individual eating behaviour in light of the needs of the natural world, other people, cultures and countries, and future generations. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a plan of sustainable diet based on a set of criteria of food security. ▶ engage in real-world projects and collaboration with diverse partners and organizations to promote food security within their communities and beyond. ▶ create a vision for present and future generations to follow diets with low environmental impacts and high food security.

Topic 6.7. Sustainable Waste Practices

Sustainable waste practices refer to recovering and reusing components of waste that still have an environmental, economic, and artistic value. These practices include composting, recycling, upcycling, and reuse activities that benefit the environment, impact the economy, and support the transition to waste reduction and zero landfill.

	Cognitive	Socio-emotional	Behavioural
5-8 years	KEY IDEA: Sustainable waste practices aim to keep materials in use for as long as possible		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ explain what sustainable waste practices aim for and how they are achieved. ▶ present the advantages of keeping materials in use for as long as possible. ▶ explain what upcycling aims for and how it functions as art. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ reflect on how long they use a range of materials in their everyday life. ▶ value different types of waste to reuse it with an artistic perspective. ▶ recognize their own artistic capabilities needed for creative use of waste. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ demonstrate behaviours focused on prolonging the usage of materials, contributing to sustainability by maximizing their lifespan. ▶ raise awareness of others about the environmental impacts of improper waste disposal. ▶ demonstrate how creativity could be achieved through upcycling and share with family and friends.
9-12 years	KEY IDEA: Sustainable waste practices aim to minimize the amount of solid waste that is disposed of in landfills or through incineration		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ define composting and explain its benefits (such as improving healthy plant growth, reducing erosion, conserving water, moderating soil temperature, etc.). ▶ research and highlight the importance of soil for a healthy environment. ▶ explain what landfill and incineration mean. ▶ engage in resource and knowledge exchange activities (physical or virtual) between the global north and the global south. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the way composting can help farming, planting, and soil. ▶ show sensitivity to waste practices in vulnerable contexts and settings around the world. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ develop a plan of composting-related activities for healthy soil and plant growth. ▶ promote sustainable farm practices. ▶ promote the positive impacts of sustainable waste practices on the environment, society, and economy.

13-15 years	KEY IDEA: Avoiding and reducing the amount of waste generated is the first priority for maximizing efficiency and reducing waste		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ critique and explain why avoiding and reducing the amount of waste is always a top priority. ▶ research a recycling process in the local community and propose ways to improve this process through a greater reliance on reusing components before recycling. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ criticize social and cultural norms that do not support sustainable waste practices. ▶ prioritize avoiding or reducing waste generation. ▶ acknowledge that recycling comes last after all other waste management procedures are practiced. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ implement resource-saving/waste-reduction strategies at home, at school or at work. ▶ contribute to decision-making processes about proper recycling as an environmental practice. ▶ adjust their recycling habits to promote a sustainable lifestyle.
16-18 years	KEY IDEA: Sustainable waste practices refer to reusing components of waste that still have an environmental, economic, and artistic value		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ analyse different models for reusing components and their suitability for alternative solutions for sustainable waste practices. ▶ evaluate their habits of waste generation, waste reduction, and waste management and their impacts on the environment, economy, and society. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ feel motivated to reuse components of waste ▶ recognize recycling processes and technologies along with the economic and environmental benefits of recycling various materials. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ promote sustainable waste practices, drawing on local and indigenous values. ▶ set up centralized collection points for recyclables, e-waste, and hazardous waste to increase convenience. ▶ work with stakeholders (school principals, leaders, counsellors, teachers, parents, etc.) to disseminate sustainable waste practices within their schools and communities.
18+	KEY IDEA: Reducing the amount of waste we create will not only save money but also conserve natural resources		
	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ research and compare waste generation trends and impacts at the local, regional, and national levels. ▶ classify, compare and rank different types of waste (including e-waste) at local, national, regional, and global levels and links with a sustainable lifestyle. ▶ develop a strategy for reducing waste generation in their locality. ▶ illustrate how waste management policies affect the daily lives of citizens at the local, national, regional, and global levels. ▶ outline and compare different waste management models and their suitability for alternative solutions to produce safe, reliable, and sustainable waste management. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ appreciate the economic and environmental benefits of waste reduction. ▶ appreciate the need for cooperation and collaboration for new and innovative technologies and systems to ensure sustainable waste practices. ▶ embrace the ways sustainable waste practices can help drive environmental, social, and economic sustainability in the community. ▶ reflect critically on the sustainability of current patterns of waste management at the household, business, and industry levels. 	<p>Learners should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ implement innovative ways to improve waste practices (waste generation, waste reduction, and waste management behaviours) personally and in their community. ▶ develop critical and entrepreneurial skills that foster a sense of global and active citizenship for sustainable waste practices. ▶ engage in the design and execution of learner-led projects that demonstrate sustainable waste management practices. ▶ propose sustainable solutions for managing production, consumption, and the circular economy. (See Key Concept 5 Post-Carbon Economies.) ▶ discover new ways to increase the awareness of repurposing waste items.

Section 4:

Implementation of the greening curriculum guidance

This section recommends how to design and integrate learning outcomes underlined in this guidance into the curriculum, in the formal and non-formal education as well as within TVET to ensure that it enables learners to address the climate crisis.

4.1. Enabling environment for greening curriculum

Policies for greening education gain legitimacy if they are tied to national education priorities (Benavot, 2014). Despite the clear and pressing need for the critical role that education plays in the climate crisis, many countries still face challenges. There are many reasons for this, including the absence of curriculum examples; overcrowded curriculum; a perception that climate change is appropriate only for the natural sciences or geography; and a lack of teacher capacity to address related issues. Moreover, some countries have de-centralized, federalist educational systems which adds an additional layer of complexity in organizing coordinated educational reform efforts nationally. It is important to address these barriers to including greening education in educational programming.

In a recent review of the status of climate education in 80 countries, while 87% have laws, policies or plans that include climate change relating to primary and secondary education, only 38% of countries have a national-level law, policy and strategy specifically focused on climate change education¹³. Another UNESCO review of 85 countries on their grade 9 natural science and social science syllabi, only 31% contained references to climate change (UNESCO, to be published 2024). Countries around the world are in the process of developing new national climate pledges – known as Nationally Determined Contributions or NDCs – under the Paris Agreement. As the world’s largest provider of support to countries for NDC design, UNDP has found that a key factor for countries raising levels of climate ambition is popular support for policies that address climate change (United Nations Development Programme (UNDP, 2021).

BOX 2. Examples of Laws and Policies Supporting Greening Education

In **Chile**, climate change is addressed in pre-primary, primary and secondary education as part of a broader National Environmental Education Strategy. In **Ethiopia**, environment and climate change is covered as a cross-cutting issue in all study subjects for grades 1 to 12. In **Indonesia**, climate change was mainstreamed into the school curriculum in 2011. In the **United Arab Emirates**, a cross-curriculum framework as part of a Greening Education reform – intertwining literature, science, physics and the social sciences - was announced at COP28.

Source: UNESCO Highlights Newsletter, 8 December 2023.

However, oftentimes national mandates do not trickle-down and integrate into education policy to be implemented. ESD policies are often created as a standalone policy isolated from decisions such as educational planning, teacher training, and budgeting (Benavot, 2014). Thus, the challenge of including climate change in education policy and laws is urgent.

The following strategies might help introduce and rollout greening education:

Opportunities within existing policy frameworks

Link with existing international, regional, and local frameworks and international agreements that recognize the role of education in the climate crisis. Such support might be found across a range of policies focused on the environment, climate change and education.

The global agreement on the 17 Sustainable Development Goals and their achievement by 2030 is one of the most significant leverages for integrating greening education in national policies. In particular such efforts would directly contribute to the country’s progress in addressing the SDG 4 on quality education Target 4.7 and SDG 13 on climate action and its Target 13.3.

¹³ <https://education-profiles.org/>

TARGET 4-7

**EDUCATION FOR
SUSTAINABLE
DEVELOPMENT AND
GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP**

SDG Target 4.7 : By 2030 ensure all learners acquire knowledge and skills needed to promote sustainable development, including among others through education for sustainable development and sustainable lifestyles, human rights, gender equality, promotion of a culture of peace and non-violence, global citizenship, and appreciation of cultural diversity and of culture's contribution to sustainable development

TARGET 13-3

**BUILD KNOWLEDGE
AND CAPACITY TO MEET
CLIMATE CHANGE**

SDG Target 13.3: improve education, awareness raising and human and institutional capacity on climate change mitigation, adaptation, impact reduction, and early warning

From the education sector, the international framework on ESD for the period of 2020-2030 called 'ESD for 2030' was adopted by all Member States at UNESCO General Conference and acknowledged by the UN General Assembly in 2019 is a basis for countries to implement ESD, including climate change education in their national policies. ESD for 2030 Roadmap and the Country Initiatives on ESD are means to implement greening education at national level.

From the climate change sector, the UNFCCC article 6 and article 12 of the Paris Agreement that call for Action for Climate Empowerment to empower all members of society to engage in climate action, through the six ACE elements - climate change education and public awareness, training, public participation, public access to information, and international cooperation on these issues – are important agreements to ensure education is reflected in the national climate actions. Also national legislation on climate change provide basis for the need for educating and raising awareness on climate change. For example, in the UK, there is Green Future, Declaration of a Climate Emergency, net-zero Greenhouse Gas emissions legislation and the Ten-Point Plan for a Green Industrial Revolution (Education for Sustainable Development Guidance. Executive Summary. March 2021) which contains a range of international standards that validate education's role in addressing the climate crisis.

Also there's a growing call among young people that climate policies including those that ensure their constitutional right to know about and be prepared for climate change, as shown through multiple court cases raised by young people in countries. UN General Assembly Resolution on The human right to a clean, healthy and sustainable environment (2022) and The UN Committee on the Rights of the Child's General Comment 26 for the implementation of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child calls on governments to take action to protect boys and girls in the face of the deepening climate crisis (2023).

Political commitments made at major international fora, such as the commitments made at the UN Transforming Education Summit, Climate change COPs, World Conference on ESD may also help to accelerate policy integration.

Evidence of positive results of greening education programming. Use evidence that demonstrates young people's capacity to learn about climate change, cope with the existential threats that climate change offers, and undertake concrete actions aligned with sustainable development. Additionally, there is a need for more evidence/ documentation of normative and behavioural change among children, youth, their families and school communities as a result of greening education, demonstrating the role of education in driving change for sustainable behaviour/ sustainable lifestyles. Such evidence can draw from a range of local efforts, including those taking place in regions considered to be most vulnerable to climate change, and affecting specific vulnerable groups. Some of this evidence is presented in Section 2 of this Guidance. Researchers have an essential role to play in understanding the results of education's role in the climate crisis, both within and outside the formal education system . Critical questions about what students should learn, how they should engage with climate-related phenomena, approaches to curriculum and instruction that afford these opportunities, and how effectively they learn over time, are best addressed through the use of validated, reliable measures. These include not only assessments to evaluate an individual learner's (and educator's) progress toward defined climate-related learning outcomes but also observation protocols, instructional logs, surveys, and other instruments that can help researchers evaluate all aspects of climate education programming in the formal and nonformal education sectors, including TVET. Such work represents a community-

wide investment that will ultimately enable researchers to provide more definitive evidence for what works, for whom, in what contexts, and why, when teaching and learning about the Earth's climate and climate change (Battacharya et al, 2020, p. 11).

Inclusive participation of stakeholders, including youth and community members: At the policy level, a well-developed national policy on greening can be explicitly linked to education sector plans, as well as to the national strategic plan and policy framework on health and other sectors. Key stakeholders at the national level - ministries of education, climate change, environment and other leaders – play a central role in offering the policy and moral leadership that provides an enabling and supportive environment for such programming. Diverse stakeholders can and should be involved in the planning and implementation of school-based and out-of-school education programmes. National and regional authorities, schools and communities should be engaged, at different stages and to different extents, in the development of national policy; updating of curricula; creation of mechanisms and plans for rolling out a new curriculum.

Recognizing children and youth as both environmental victims and actors continues to unfold in communities around the world, in the media, and in research literature. Using a child and youth-focused theoretical lens, Biswas and Mattheis (2021) argued that climate strikes have been a powerful counterweight to formal education by allowing youth to self-educate and build their agency. This emphasizes the capacity building of youth to act independently and trust youth-driven processes of learning and acting (Andersson & Öhman, 2016).

BOX 7. Youth Participation for a Greener Future in Ireland

Ireland is placing youth at the center of government decision making for ESD. Youth can participate through various initiatives, such as the *National Youth Assembly on Climate and the Children* and the *Young People's Assembly on Biodiversity Loss*. Among other youth-led initiatives is the *National Youth Council of Ireland Climate Justice Project*.

Source: UNESCO ESD News, February 2024.

Understanding youth needs and perspectives is an essential starting point in designing a curriculum that will be relevant and effective in motivating learners to engage fully in efforts to address sustainability. Youth perspectives might be ascertained through a survey and through involving them in the conceptualization of the curriculum in the preparatory phase. Other experts in the field of ESD and climate change as well as family members and community stakeholders should ideally be involved. Having multiple stakeholders own the curriculum improves the chances of its successful adoption and implementation.

In some countries, education ministries have established National Advisory Councils and/or Task Force Committees to inform the development of relevant policies, improve the national curriculum and assist in the development and implementation of sustainability programs. Council and committee members can often get involved in sensitization and advocacy efforts; review draft materials and improvements for national curricula and policies; and develop a comprehensive work plan for in-classroom delivery, together with plans for monitoring and evaluation. Other key stakeholders that can provide leadership and commitment include parents and parent-teacher associations; educational professionals and institutions, including teachers, head teachers, school inspectors and training institutions; the private sector; indigenous groups, religious leaders and faith-based organizations; teachers' trade unions; researchers; community and traditional leaders; NGOs, particularly those working on issues related to the environment and human rights; media (local and national); and relevant donors or outside funders. Since there is such a wide range of stakeholders for greening education, it is sensible to think about the cultivation of partnerships between the government, NGOs, expert organizations, model schools and organizations supporting greening education. Community leaders, including Indigenous persons, can pave the way for acceptance and support of education programs implemented in formal and non-formal settings. Community leaders can also provide support for efforts to contextualize the content of the program and partner with the schools and other non-formal education organizations for addressing sustainability in practical and locally focused ways. Hence the notion "community as curriculum" (Field, 2017, p. 83).

'Champions' can help enhance awareness of and a positive approach to greening education. Champions are influential thought leaders, including politicians, celebrities, young people, religious leaders, and others from inside and outside the educational field, who believe in the importance of climate change education. They understand the local context and are valued by the communities. Through their networks, they can advocate at the national or local level, in parliament, in school or community

settings; engage with the press; and use social media to raise awareness of the necessity to teach about climate change and the positive outcomes for both learners and society.

4.2. 10-Step check list on how to integrate greening curriculum guidance

Planning for an effective curriculum with critical competencies necessary for the climate crisis

In a national curriculum effort, including formal and nonformal education as well as TVET, planners may want to anticipate the following steps in designing, implementing, and improving upon such efforts in the schooling system:

Step 1:

Review of the existing education policies, competencies and curriculum framework or any equivalent documents

Review of the vision and mission as well as core competencies and learning outcomes contained within to understand their alignment with the call for strengthening education's responses to climate change, through desk review and consultations with key curriculum stakeholders and beneficiaries (in particular teachers, students, parents).

Step 2:

Review of existing curricula

Review the existing curricular documents to identify gaps and opportunities for further consolidation based on the identified competencies.

Step 3:

Documentation of existing and potential classroom activities

Identify existing and potential classroom activities related to greening education that are or may be linked with the learning outcomes presented in the Greening Curriculum Guidance in key carrier subjects (e.g. science, technology, agriculture, art, language...) and extracurricular activities (e.g. tree planting; essay competition; field trip, etc.)

Step 4:

Identification of opportunities in curriculum, teaching and assessment

Review possible opportunities in curriculum, teaching and assessment to integrate learning outcomes of the Greening Curriculum Guidance through existing and potential classroom activities documented in Step 3.

Step 5:

Update the curricula based on the outcomes of the Steps 1-4.

Decide how to infuse climate change within and across subjects and grade levels in school and in multi-dimensional programs in the non-formal education sector. Update and layer the classroom activities and related learning outcomes on greening education into the curricula, in collaboration and consultation with relevant stakeholders, addressing a range of topics across different age levels.

Prepare and pilot sample curriculum materials within and across subject areas to test the new curriculum, and solicit feedback from numerous stakeholders, especially youth.

BOX. Characteristics of a localized greening curriculum

An effective greening curriculum will include an orientation towards local conditions and challenges, including environmental and energy related. Each locality has specific conditions, challenges and opportunities that can be addressed in the curriculum. For example, an educator using the Taiwan example noted the environmental challenges of record high temperatures and air pollution, and the effects of these conditions on a range of vulnerable populations, including children and the elderly. The Taiwanese case noted the dependency on coal-powered plants and the need to move towards renewable energy and reef protection. It is important to note positive opportunities such as shifting to renewable energies as well as any local indigenous traditions that help to protect the environment.

Some NGOs have specific practices for the localization of curriculum. The NGO CAMFED (the Campaign for Female Education) works in five African countries and has integrated climate change resilience within their curriculum. In order to design climate change education that complements what young people are already learning in school, a needs assessment was carried out with learners, teachers, and young women leaders in the countries of Zambia and Zimbabwe, entailing focus groups discussions and key informant interviews. Community mapping is another method that can be used to understand the area where the class or project will take place. This mapping considers not only the physical conditions of the local environment but also the needs and knowledge of local residents (Growing Together, Roots & Shoots, p. 14). The Community Mapping method helps to get a clear overview of the area where the class or group project is to be implemented, taking into account the needs of the local residents and their relationship to the environment. Furthermore, personal, local, and expert knowledge is included in this overview map. This enables a better insight into where, how, and when a project can be realised, what the challenges are and what the possibilities for implementation are.

Step 6:

Identify pedagogical strategies for greening education

Employ participatory teaching methods that actively involve children and young people and help them internalize and integrate information. Involve learners in action-based projects focused on their local environment.

Step 7:

Update existing teaching and learning materials

Prepare the necessary learning resources and suggestions for assessment, providing substantive orientation to climate change education for textbook writers and examination board staff.

Textbooks that embed climate change content in a way that is supportive of effective pedagogy, teacher guides, and other state-endorsed teaching and learning materials are essential for bringing life into the curriculum. Learners in both the formal and non-formal education sectors require resources to support learning inside and outside the classroom. Teachers should also be provided with the necessary support to carry out ESD activities, including teaching materials and professional development. Teachers may also need assistance in building their own lesson plans. Resources for teaching about climate change are increasing and can be a helpful starting point for curriculum development once the aims of a greening curriculum have been established. This Guidance includes numerous references to curricula developed by various stakeholders.

Training of and support to textbook writers, whether employed by the Ministry of Education or private publishers, can play a crucial role in translating curriculum frameworks from policy to practice. The period between curriculum development and textbook revisions for the formal schooling sector can be several years. Even if a new curriculum framework incorporates critical elements on key competencies for addressing the climate crisis, textbook writers are often given little time to prepare corresponding materials, which makes embedding new and contextualized content and supportive underlying pedagogy difficult.

However, draft materials incorporating the approaches described in this guidance, addressing national priorities and using local examples, can be developed and tried out in schools, providing feedback in good time for textbook writers to embed

improved content and pedagogical support to teachers. This pilot work can be conducted for different subject areas, providing examples and insight that can be taken up by textbook writers and others who produce education materials as well as by individual teachers.

Step 8:

Train teachers and educators

Engage capable and motivated educators in schools and non-formal settings to implement the curriculum. Provide educators with quality pre- and on-the-job training and continuous professional development opportunities, and the development of in-service training programs in cooperation with higher education institutions.

Educators responsible for the delivery of a curriculum also require training on the specific skills needed to address climate change accurately and clearly, as well as the use of active, participatory learning methods. New policies should address and support how pre- and in-service teachers are implementing ESD in the classroom as well as in non-formal education settings (UNESCO & Education International, 2021). Box 8 presents some teacher training initiatives that have taken place to support climate change education.

BOX 8. Climate Change Education and Teachers

Modules and resources on climate change education are available to teachers in **Thailand** and **Vietnam**. In **El Salvador**, the 2019 Teacher Training Plan has a particular focus on climate change. In **New Zealand**, several resources for teachers are available online, including the Science Learning Hub, incorporating Maori principles. More structured training such as professional development and pre-service training for teachers is also available in some countries, such as **Cambodia**, **Israel**, **Scotland** and **Uruguay**.

Source: UNESCO Highlights Newsletter, 8 December 2023.

Many training strategies have been implemented effectively. These include short professional development experiences (workshops, webinars, conferences), full courses, master teachers modeling pedagogical practices with their peers, online learning communities, and direct collaboration between educators and climate scientists. Shin and Akula (2021) suggest that training that clearly spells out how local actions translate into a local carbon footprint will help make climate topics come alive, and thus give teachers local examples to take into their classrooms. Teacher agency is an important factor in the achievement of social change through education. Beyond knowledge and expertise on how to teach about climate change, mandates that allow teachers the individual autonomy to make the national curriculum more local can be effective (Didham & Ofei-Manu, 2018). Given the importance of implementing a whole-institution approach to climate change education, training for school leaders may also be necessary in order to ensure that they are knowledgeable and motivated to support school-wide initiatives.

Step 9:

Develop assessments to gather data

UNESCO noted in its 2019 report on Country Submissions under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change that relatively few of the country submissions included quantitative data that could be used in global monitoring of progress. The overwhelming conclusion one derives from the literature on climate change education interventions is that assessment of students' learning outcomes is mostly ad hoc, anecdotal and scant. Moreover, there are challenges relating to clarity of definitions and implementations of themes, variations of key term definitions, clarity of contents and approaches in learning activities.

Therefore, there are existing gaps and challenges in terms of measuring learning outcomes of greening education that need to be addressed when designing an education program, particularly those that are intended to take place in the formal schooling sector. The Ministry of Education – along with its schools – will need to set up systems to monitor the implementation of the curriculum. There are some examples of national-level indicators as well as good examples of research at the local and sub-national levels that can inform national-level indicators and international-level indicators (Iyengar &

Kwauk, 2021, p. 329). This data will need to be analyzed regularly in order to ensure quality implementation and to organize additional support as necessary. Non-formal education programs will also want to find ways to measure implementation and results to validate program approaches and feed into its continuous improvement.

Step 10:

Monitor impact

Monitor and assess the results of education programming on climate change competencies in an ongoing manner. Particular attention may be given to the topics and learning outcomes of the Guidance that are relatively recent to the discussion on what entails climate change education such as climate justice or post-carbon green economies.

Lambert (2023) presents some contextualised descriptions of what the different kinds of programmes and approaches to climate change education look like in practice in different locations and settings. These are all possible approaches to be considered when developing a comprehensive curriculum that effectively addresses the climate crisis.

📌 BOX 5: Examples of Programs and Approaches on Education's Role in the Climate Crisis

Climate change education is compulsory learning in primary and secondary schools in **Italy**. A specified hour per week is to be spent on climate change issues with the approach aimed at integrating sustainability and climate change at the core of Italy's school curriculum. Environmental themes have also been introduced as part of the compulsory Civic Education discipline and primary and secondary students participate in projects providing knowledge, skills and values for protecting the environment and the planet.

The curriculum of the 20 schools in the NIS (Nazarbayev Intellectual Schools) network of schools in **Kazakhstan** embeds climate change education learning objectives across several curriculum areas starting from the first year of schooling. In addition to this the students are engaged in specific climate change and sustainability projects aimed at utilising what they are learning in classrooms in and around their school and within their local communities.

Oman has developed a curriculum named "Sustainability" covering six contemporary global environmental challenges: waste management, climate change, renewable energy, water conservation, afforestation, and carbon neutrality. This curriculum is accompanied by illustrative examples and teaching strategies.

Source: Lambert, 2023, pp. 10-12.

Greening education – whether in the formal or nonformal education sectors – should instill action-oriented learner outcomes, which are further illustrated in Box 6.

📌 BOX 6. Extracurricular Activities and Climate Change Education

Ghana's National Pre-Tertiary Education Curriculum Framework and Morocco's "One Student, One Tree, One School, One Forest" project has engaged an estimated 6 million students to plant seeds and cuttings in school grounds. **Romania** encourages outdoor adventure activities centered around harmony with nature with a focus on climate change. In **Qatar**, schools were encouraged to submit research projects on environmental issues in a competition.

Source: UNESCO Highlights Newsletter, 8 December 2023.

References

[to be added]

DRAFT
